



Location Intelligence
Infrastructure Asset Management

Confirm[®]

Confirm Web Interface

v24.00f.AM

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of the vendor or its representatives. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, without the written permission of Confirm.

© 2024 Confirm. All rights reserved.

Products named herein may be trademarks of their respective manufacturers and are hereby recognized. Trademarked names are used editorially, to the benefit of the trademark owner, with no intent to infringe on the trademark.

Open Source Attribution Notice

The Confirm suite of products contain the following open source software:

- Feature Data Objects v 3.5.0, which is licensed under GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1, February 1999 with the unRAR restriction. The license can be downloaded from: <http://fdo.osgeo.org/licenceAndGovernance.html>. The source code for this software is available from <http://fdo.osgeo.org/content/fdo-350-downloads>
- MrSID software (specifically the mrsid32.dll) is used under license and is Copyright © 1995-2002, LizardTech, Inc., 1008 Western Ave., Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104. All rights reserved. MrSID is protected by U.S. Patent No. 5,710,835. Foreign patents are pending. Unauthorized use or duplication prohibited.

Patented technology in the Software was developed in part through a project at the Los Alamos National Laboratory, funded by the U.S. Government and managed by the University of California. The U.S. Government has reserved rights in the technology, including a non-exclusive, nontransferable, irrevocable, paid-up license to practice or have practiced throughout the world, for or on behalf of the United States, inventions covered by the patent, and has other rights under 35 U.S.C. § 200-212 and applicable implementing regulations.

For further information, contact Lizardtech.

- NodaTime, version number 1.3.10, which is licensed under the Apache license, version number 2.0. The license can be downloaded from <http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>. The source code for this software is available from <http://nodatime.org/>.
- Chromium Embedded Framework, version 3, which is licensed under the New BSD License. The license can be downloaded from <http://opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause>. The source code for this software is available from <http://code.google.com/p/chromiumembedded/downloads/list>.
- Xilium.CefGlue, version 3, which is licensed under the MIT License (with portions licensed under the New BSD License). The licenses can be downloaded from <http://opensource.org/licenses/MIT> and <http://opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause>. The source code for this software is available from <http://xilium.bitbucket.org/cefglue/>.
- D3 Data Driven Documentation, version 3.4.1, which is licensed under the New BSD License. The license can be downloaded from <https://github.com/mbostock/d3/blob/master/LICENSE>. The source code for this software is available from <http://d3js.org/>.
- OpenLayers, version 2.12, which is licensed under the Modified BSD License. The license can be downloaded from <http://svn.openlayers.org/trunk/openlayers/license.txt>. The source code for this software is available from <http://trac.osgeo.org/openlayers/browser>.
- OpenLayers, version 3, which is licensed under the BSD 2-Clause Licence. The license which can be downloaded from <https://github.com/openlayers/ol3/blob/master/LICENSE.md>. The source code for this software is available from <https://github.com/openlayers/ol3>.
- Proj4js, version 1+, which is licensed under the Apache License, Version 2, January 2004. The license can be downloaded from <http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0.html>. The source code for this software is available from <http://trac.osgeo.org/proj4js/>.
- requireJS, version 2.1.2, which is licensed under the MIT License or the New BSD License. The license can be downloaded from <https://github.com/jrburke/requirejs/blob/master/LICENSE>. The source code for this software is available from <http://requirejs.org/>.

- Apache Cordova, version 11.1.0, which is licensed under the Apache License, Version 2, January 2004. The license can be downloaded from <http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0.html>. The source code for this software is available from <http://phonegap.com/download/>.
- Xilium.CefGlue, version 75.1, which is unlicensed. The source code for this software is available from <https://gitlab.com/xiliumhq/chromiumembedded/cefglue>.
- Chromium Embedded Framework, version 75.0, which is licensed according to the following criteria:

Copyright (c) 2008-2014 Marshall A. Greenblatt. Portions Copyright (c) 2006-2009 Google Inc. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- * Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- * Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- * Neither the name of Google Inc. nor the name Chromium Embedded Framework nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The source code for this software is available from <http://opensource.spotify.com/cefbuilds/index.html#>

February 27, 2024

Table of Contents

Confirm Web Interface

Install and Configure		Dashboard	29
Confirm web		Features	30
interface	8	Feature	
IIS Configuration	10	Search	30
Other IIS		Features	31
Configurations	17	Feature Screen -	
Single Sign		Map	34
On	18	Defects	35
Testing	18	Defect	
Troubleshooting	19	Search	35
Configuring the		Defect	
Confirm		Screen	35
Database	21	Defect Screen -	
Checking the Confirm		Buttons	37
web interface		Defect Screen -	
Configuration	24	Map	37
Confirm Web General		Enquiries	39
Functionality	25	Enquiry	
Change		Search	39
Password	25	Enquiry	
Confirm Web		Screen	39
Announcements	25	Enquiry Screen -	
Confirm Web		Buttons	40
Accessibility	25	Enquiry Screen -	
Cookies in the		Map	41
Confirm Web		Enquiry Screen -	
Interface	26	Customer	42
Confirm Web		Enquiry Screen -	
Navigation		Document	
Panel	26	Links	43
Sign-In	28	Customer	
		Services -	
		Original	
		[DEPRECATED]	43

Jobs	51	Strategic Asset	
Job Search	51	Management	79
Job Screen	52	Landing	
Job Screen -		Page	79
Buttons	55	Model	80
Job Screen -		Data	87
Map	56	Analysis	89
Job Screen -			
Document		Stock	
Links	58	Management	92
		Administration	95
Payments	59		
Payment		Confirm Web	
Search	59	Settings	96
Payment		Web Map	
Screen	59	Symbol	
Payment Screen		Settings	96
- Buttons	60	Web Map Layer	
		Settings	97
Variations	61	Full Text Search	
Variation		Settings	107
Search	61	Stock	
Variation		Management	
Screen	61	Settings	108
Variation Screen		Street Manager	
- Buttons	62	Settings	108
		Device	
Select Features for		Watermark	
Inspection	63	Settings	108
		General Web	
Lookup Manager		Settings	110
Screen	64		
Lookup Manager			
- Maintenance			
Regimes	64		
Lookup Manager			
- Shift			
Patterns	66		
Confirm Map	68		
Map	68		
Confirm Web -			
Reporting	73		

Confirm interface with Street Manager	111
Release Notes for version v24.00a.AM	112
Getting Started	112
General Principles	114
Supported Actions	118
Field Mappings	125
Installation (For On-premise clients)	173
Troubleshooting	176
Release History	184
Performance based Inspection Sampling	200
Street Works - FAQ	202

Confirm Web Interface

In this section

Install and Configure Confirm web interface	8
Configuring the Confirm Database	21
Checking the Confirm web interface Configuration	24
Confirm Web General Functionality	25
Sign-In	28
Dashboard	29
Features	30
Defects	35
Enquiries	39
Jobs	51
Payments	59
Variations	61
Select Features for Inspection	63
Lookup Manager Screen	64
Confirm Map	68
Confirm Web - Reporting	73
Strategic Asset Management	79
Stock Management	92
Confirm Web Settings	96
Confirm interface with Street Manager	111

Install and Configure Confirm web interface

Introduction

The purpose of this document is to detail the installation instructions for the Confirm web interface. Confirm web interface is a multi-tenant web service which allows connectivity to multiple databases.

Confirm web interface supports side by side installation to deploy two different versions of web interface on same server at a time. To support the side by side installation two separate installers are provided, these are: **ConfirmWeb** and **ConfirmWeb Beta**. This will provide two independent URLs exposing functionality available for their version. This may be useful in upgrading one installer and adapting selected users to new functionality before exposing all users to upgraded version.

Note: both 'ConfirmWeb' and 'ConfirmWeb Beta' are installed in separate directories, uninstall or upgrade of one will not affect the other.

Microfrontend Architecture

Starting with the v23.20 release, Confirm Web development is embracing a new paradigm by transitioning towards a Microfrontend architecture. This entails bundling all Microfrontends and services within the Confirm Web installer, aligning with our commitment to enhance functionality and user experience.

Prerequisites

The version of the Confirm web interface must be greater than or equal to the version of the Confirm database being served.

Ensure that the following prerequisites are installed prior to configuring the Confirm web interface:

- Ensure that Web Server IIS role is installed.
- Visual C++ 2010 redistributable.
- .Net Framework 4.8
- .Net 6 hosting bundle
- MapXtreme 9.1 Redistributable

These prerequisites are available within the Prerequisites directory of the Confirm media.

Note: It is a best practice and highly recommended to use HTTPS deployment for ConfirmWeb.

Installation

Run the ConfirmWeb.exe and specify a location to install the web service. The default location is set to `C:\inetpub\wwwroot\Confirm`.

- Enabling the *Confirm UEIP* checkbox will allow both Web Service and Client to send anonymous usage information to Confirm to help us improve our products and services.

Note: When the installation is completed you will need to reboot the ConfirmWeb server so that the environment path is updated.

Once Installed you will have the following directory structure:

- ConfirmWeb
- OutboxReaderService
- ContractManagementService
- ContractManagementFE

- AngularShell
- AssetRegisterFE

Confirm Web Beta

Confirm Web Beta installation allows a side by side install for two versions of the Confirm Web application to be installed on the same server. The Beta installer is typically a different (beta) version to the normal installer.

Note: Confirm Web Beta should only be used when instructed to do so from Confirm support team.

Run the following steps to install ConfirmWeb Beta Interface:

- Run the ConfirmWebBeta.exe and specify a location to install the web service. The default location is set to *C:\inetpub\wwwroot\ConfirmBeta*
- Enabling the *Confirm UEIP* checkbox will allow both Web Service and Client to send anonymous usage information to Confirm to help us improve our products and services.

Note: Please follow steps from Installation section to complete the setup. And also when the installation is completed you will have to reboot the ConfirmWeb server so that the environment path is updated.

Registry Configuration

There are some registry settings that need to be configured on the ConfirmWeb Server, as follows:

O/S Type	Registry Location
32 bit Machines	HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Confirm
64 bit Machines	HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Confirm

The following settings are applicable to all Confirm Components:

Registry Key	Description
CfgFile	Path to Database configuration file.
AuthProviderType	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm - To Use Confirm Authentication. • ActiveDirectory - To Use ActiveDirectory.

The following settings are applicable to ConfirmWeb only:

O/S Type	Registry Location
32 bit Machines	HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Confirm\Web
64 bit Machines	HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Confirm\Web

Registry Key	Description
LogFile	Path and Filename of the log file.
LoggingEnabled	Enable provider logging on or turn it off. (Yes/ No).

Note: It is recommended to disable RC4 ciphers as per the advisory released by Microsoft. For more information refer -<https://support.microsoft.com/en-in/help/2868725/microsoft-security-advisory-update-for-disabling-rc4>

Mixed Mode Authentication

Mixed mode is a combination of Active Directory(AD) and Confirm authentication i.e. AD users will be authenticated using their AD credentials and non-AD users will be authenticated using their Confirm credentials.

Confirm Configuration Service is required for configuring mixed mode authentication. Refer page **Installation, Configuring and Upgrading the Confirm Configuration Service** for more details.

Upgrading the Web Service

Upgrading from v23.10* or earlier

When upgrading from v23.10 or earlier, the Installation requirements have changed as ConfirmWeb is no longer considered the parent directory for the product. There are now 5 folders in total which are:

- ConfirmWeb
- AngularShell
- ContractManagementService
- ContractManagementFE
- OutboxReaderService
- AssetRegisterFE

When installing please review the directory shown during the installation process. Default values would be C:\inetpub\wwwroot\Confirm\ConfirmWeb. The installer will now place the 5 directories, mentioned above, in this directory. So, in this scenario, the full installation directory for the existing ConfirmWeb application will now be C:\inetpub\wwwroot\Confirm\ConfirmWeb\ConfirmWeb. To avoid this, it is recommended to remove the ConfirmWeb folder from the Install path shown on the installer, so that it would read C:\inetpub\wwwroot\Confirm. This ensures that the 5 directories are placed in the Confirm folder and retain the original directory structure for the ConfirmWeb application.

Published application

If the above change is not done and ConfirmWeb is currently published from C:\inetpub\wwwroot\Confirm\ConfirmWeb, the ConfirmWeb configuration will no longer work because the files will exist in a second ConfirmWeb folder underneath the first.

Note: This also impacts those who have installed to a folder which is not the default location. e.g. Previously installed to D:\Web\Confirm, the original contents will exist in the Confirm folder. When upgrading to this release, the contents of the Confirm folder would now be in a sub directory called ConfirmWeb.

Upgrading from v23.20 or later

Follow these steps in order to upgrade the Web Service: -

1. Ensure all users are logged out of the Confirm web interface.
2. Stop the Web Service.
3. Run ConfirmWeb.exe to upgrade.
4. Restart the Web Service.
5. Clear any browser caches.
6. Log into the Web Service.

IIS Configuration

Confirm web interface is now more than a single web application, as a result, multiple published applications are needed to provide full functionality for the Confirm web interface. Each application/service needs to be configured within *Internet Information Services (IIS)* and configuration details for each are listed in their own pages.

Ensure that each are installed and configured to ensure full functionality.

Confirm Web

The main Confirm web application hosts the majority of functionality available in Confirm Web and requires a published application setup, using IIS, with the following details.

Application Pool

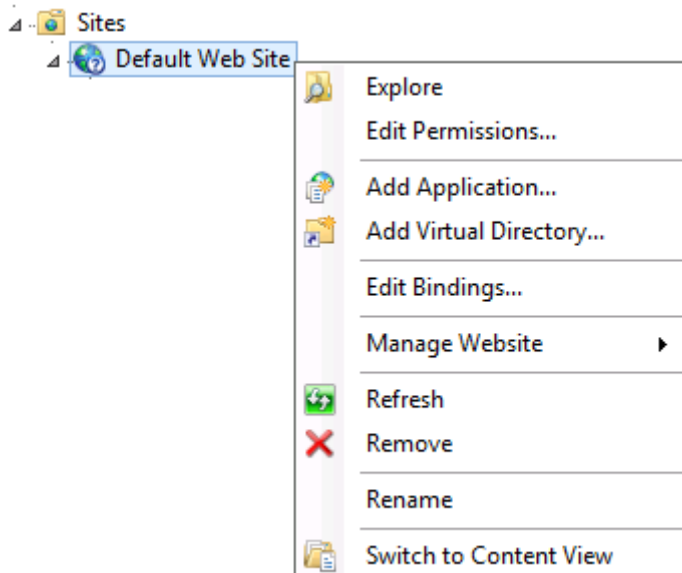
To create the application pool, go to the *IIS Manager* and right click on the *Application Pools* option and select *Add Application Pool*. Ensure that the following settings are applied to the new application pool, any settings not mentioned, can be left at default values.

Settings	Values
Name	ConfirmWeb
.Net Framework	Set to 'v4.0'
Enable 32-Bit Applications	Set to 'True'
Managed Pipeline	Set to 'Integrated'
Identity	To view attachments on Job Tasks within ConfirmWorkzone®, an identity will need to be set here with the appropriate permissions to access the document store location.

Note: The **Identity** and **Enable 32-Bit Applications** can only be set once the application pool has been created. Right click the application pool and select *Advanced settings* to locate these options.

Published Application

In IIS, right click on *Default Web Site* and select *Add Application*.



The *Add Application* window will appear.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Application' dialog box with the following configuration:

- Site name: Default Web Site
- Path: /
- Alias: ConfirmWeb
- Application pool: ConfirmWeb
- Example: sales
- Physical path: c:\inetpub\Confirm\ConfirmWeb
- Pass-through authentication: Connect as... and Test Settings...
- Enable Preload:

- Set the *Alias* to the name you would like for your Web Service.
- Set the *Application pool* to the application pool initially created.
- Set the *Physical Path* as the folder where the Web Service files are stored.
- Finally click on *OK* to create the application.

Environment Settings

Introduced in v23.20, an environment settings file has been added to the default Confirm web application, and needs to be updated to allow it work with the additional services being added.

Perform the following and update the values mentioned accordingly, you do not need to change any other values: -

- Navigate to the ConfirmWeb assets directory and edit the environment.settings.json file e.g. C:\inetpub\wwwroot\Confirm\ConfirmWeb\app\assets\environment.settings.json

Note: Launch the editor with administrator permissions so modifications can be saved.

```
{
  "baseUrl": "http://localhost/Confirm",
  "shellPublicPath": "/AngularShell",
  "mfePublicPaths": [
    {
      "path": "contractmanagement",
      "url": "/ContractManagementFE",
      "remoteName": "contractmanagement"
    },
    {
      "path": "assetregister",
      "url": "/AssetRegisterFE",
      "remoteName": "assetregister"
    }
  ],
  "microServicePublicPaths": [
    {
      "name": "contractManagementService",
```

```

    "url": "/ContractManagementService"
  },
  "logging": [
    {
      "name": "ContractManagement",
      "logLevel": [ "Info", "Errors", "Warnings", "Verbose" ]
    },
    {
      "name": "AssetRegister",
      "logLevel": [ "Info", "Errors", "Warnings", "Verbose" ]
    }
  ]
}

```

- **"BaseUrl"**: used by each PublicPath and is prepended to their respective urls.

The "http://localhost/confirm" default value must be replaced with outward facing URL. for example: https://testserver.domain.name/confirm

Note: Both http or https protocols can be used.

Contract Management

Contract Management Service is used for Variations functionality within the Confirm web application and comprises of a service and a Microfrontend.

1. ContractManagementService
2. ContractManagementFE

Contract Management Service

The ContractManagementService is the back end component for the Variations functionality and needs to be published as an application with the following details.

Application Pool

To create the application pool, go to the *IIS Manager* and right click on the *Application Pools* option and select *Add Application Pool*. Ensure that the following settings are applied to the new application pool, any settings not mentioned, can be left at default values.

Settings	Values
Name	ContractManagementService

Published Application

Within IIS, create a Published Application called "ContractManagementService" and set it's application pool to the ContractManagementService created previously.

Configuration file

Contract Management Service has a configuration file which needs to be updated.

Perform the following and update the values mentioned accordingly, you do not need to change any other values: -

- Navigate to your ContractManagementService folder and edit the appsettings.json file e.g. C:\inetpub\wwwroot\Confirm\ContractManagementService

Note: Launch the editor with administrator permissions so modifications can be saved.

```
{
  "AllowedHosts": "*",
  "OutboxUrl": "http://localhost/confirm/OutboxReaderService/api/v1/tenants/{TENANT_ID}"
}
```

- **"AllowedHosts"**: * allows all hostnames, this can be changed to allow only specified hostnames. Use semi-colon to separate values. **for example**: "AllowedHosts": "testserver.domain.name; localhost"
- **"OutboxUrl"**: URL for the OutboxReaderService.

The "http://localhost/confirm" default value must be replaced with outward facing URL. for example: https://testserver.domain.name/confirm/OutboxReaderService/api/v1/tenants/{TENANT_ID}

Note: Both http or https protocols can be used.

Registry Permission

The ContractManagementService's application pool identity requires Full permissions to the ConfirmWeb registry key to function correctly. Perform the following: -

- Launch regedit
- Navigate to "HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Confirm"
- Right click the Confirm folder and select Permissions...
- Click Add
- Click Locations button and select the Server name at the top of the list and click ok.
- Enter "IIS APPPOOL\ContractManagementService" and click Check Names.

This will return to the Permissions for Confirm security screen with the user added to the list of Group or user names.

- Select the newly added user and ensure the "Allow" check box is enabled for "Full control" permission.
- Finally, click Apply and then Ok.

Contract Management Front End (FE)

The Contract Management FE Service is used for displaying the Variations functionality within the Confirm Web application and needs to be published as an application with the following differences to the main Confirm Web application configured previously.

Application pool

To create the application pool, go to the *IIS Manager* and right click on the *Application Pools* option and select *Add Application Pool*. Ensure that the following settings are applied to the new application pool, any settings not mentioned, can be left at default values.

Settings	Values
Name	ContractManagementFE

Published Application

Within IIS, create a Published Application called "ContractManagementFE" and set its application pool to the ContractManagementFE created previously.

Asset Register

The Asset Register Service is used for the Features functionality within the Confirm Web application.

Asset Register Front End (FE)

The Asset Register FE Service is used for displaying the Features functionality within the Confirm Web application and needs to be published as an application with the following differences to the main Confirm Web application configured previously.

Application Pool

To create the application pool, go to the *IIS Manager* and right click on the *Application Pools* option and select *Add Application Pool*. Ensure that the following settings are applied to the new application pool, any settings not mentioned, can be left at default values.

Settings	Values
Name	AssetRegisterFE

Published Application

Within IIS, create a Published Application called "AssetRegisterFE" and set it's application pool to the AssetRegisterFE created previously.

Outbox Reader

The OutboxReaderService pulls all services together and needs to be published as an application with the following differences to the main Confirm Web application configured previously.

Application pool

To create the application pool, go to the *IIS Manager* and right click on the *Application Pools* option and select *Add Application Pool*. Ensure that the following settings are applied to the new application pool, any settings not mentioned, can be left at default values.

Settings	Values
Name	OutboxReaderService
Idle-Time out (minutes)	0

Published Application

Within IIS, create a Published Application called "OutboxReaderService" and set it's application pool to the ContractManagementService created previously.

Configuration File

OutboxReaderService has a configuration file which needs to be updated to work with the additional Web Service URLs.

Perform the following and update the values mentioned accordingly, you do not need to change any other values: -

- Navigate to your OutboxReaderService folder and edit the appsettings.json file e.g. C:\inet-pub\wwwroot\Confirm\OutboxReaderService

Note: Launch the editor with administrator permissions so modifications can be saved.

```
{
  "BaseUrl": "http://localhost/confirm/confirmweb/api",
  "OutboxUrl": "http://localhost/confirm/OutboxReaderService/api/v1/tenants",
  "AllowedHosts": "*",
  "CleanupIntervalInMilliseconds": "60000",
  "EnableEventCleanup": "true",
  "EnableSubscriberCleanup": "true",
  "EventMappings": {
    "web_monolith": {
      "variation_header": {
        "commit": [ "{BaseURL}/{TENANT_ID}/Consume/VariationHeader/Commit" ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- **"BaseUrl"**: used by each EventMapping (subscriber) endpoint. It is referenced by using the "{BaseURL}" placeholder, as shown in the variation_header example.
- **"OutboxUrl"**: is used to connect services together and must point to the OutboxReaderService application URL.
- **"AllowedHosts"**: * allows all hostnames, this can be changed to allow only specified hostnames use semi-colon to separate values. **for example**: "AllowedHosts": "testserver.domain.name; localhost"

The "http://localhost/confirm" default values must be replaced with outward facing URLs. for example:

- **BaseUrl** = https://testserver.domain.name/confirm/confirmweb/api
- **OutboxUrl** = https://testserver.domain.name/confirm/outboxreaderservice/api/v1/tenants

Registry Permission

The OutboxReaderService's application pool identity requires Full permissions to the ConfirmWeb registry key to function correctly. Perform the following: -

- Launch regedit
- Navigate to "HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Confirm"
- Right click the Confirm folder and select Permissions...
- Click Add
- Click Locations button and select the Server name at the top of the list and click ok.
- Enter "IIS APPPOOL\OutboxReaderService" and click Check Names.

This will return to the Permissions for Confirm security screen with the user added to the list of Group or user names.

- Select the newly added user and ensure the "Allow" check box is enabled for "Full control" permission.
- Finally, click Apply and then Ok.

Angular Shell

The AngularShell is used in conjunction with the Frontend service/s and needs to be published as an application with the following differences to the main Confirm Web application configured previously.

Application pool

To create the application pool, go to the *IIS Manager* and right click on the *Application Pools* option and select *Add Application Pool*. Ensure that the following settings are applied to the new application pool, any settings not mentioned, can be left at default values.

Settings	Values
Name	AngularShell

Published Application

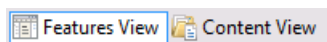
Within IIS, create a Published Application called "AngularShell" and set it's application pool to the AngularShell created previously.

Other IIS Configurations

Some of the IIS Web Servers may not have File name extension ".json", ".woff" and ".woff2" added to *Mime Types* which can cause Confirm web interface to behave erratically. This section describes additional configurations required allow the application to work properly.

Set the .json, .woff and .woff2 Mime Types

Open IIS Manager, select Web Server name and ensure *Features View* is selected.



On the right hand panel double click *Mime Types* and check if there are entries for *.json*, *.woff* and *.woff2*

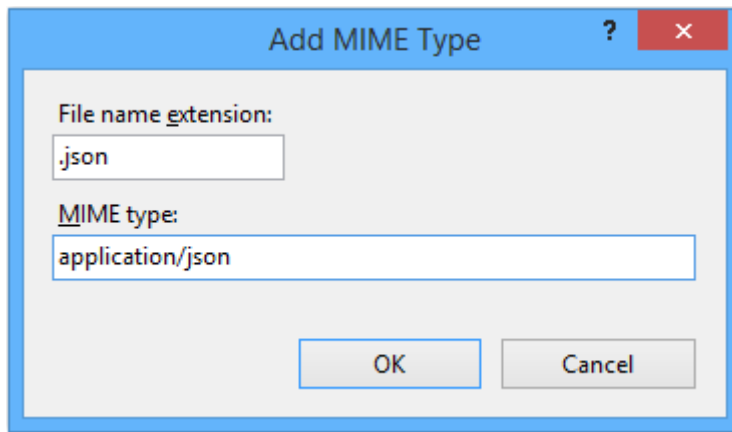
MIME Types

Use this feature to manage the list of file name extensions and associated content types that are served as static files by the Web server.

Group by: No Grouping		
Extension	MIME Type	Entry Type
.json	application/json	Local
.woff	application/font-woff	Local
.woff2	application/font-woff2	Local

If there are any missing entries then add the corresponding entry on the Mime Types screen.

For example to add *.json*, right click on Mime Types screen and select *Add*. On the screen that follows set the *File Name Extension* to *.json* and the *Mime Type* to *application/json*.



Single Sign On

Confirm supports Federated Single Sign-On, a common approach for an application to rely on an external identity provider. It provides one stop solution to access all the applications User want to use.

Traditionally, enterprise applications are deployed and run within the company network. To obtain information about users such as user profile and group information, many of these applications are built to integrate with corporate directories. More importantly, a user's credentials are typically stored and validated using the directory.

However, with increased collaboration and the move towards the cloud, many applications have moved beyond the boundaries of a company's domain. Federated Authentication is the solution to this problem.

Note: For SAML configuration refer page **Installation, Configuring and Upgrading the Confirm Configuration Service**

Testing

Checking the Web Service is Configured Correctly

Once installation is done and publised applications have been created, IIS will need to be restarted to ensure changes have been made. To do this right click on the Web Server connection in the IIS Manager and opt to *stop* and then *start*.

The Web Service can be tested by performing these actions:

1. Open the *IIS Manager* and ensure that the *Content* view is enabled.
2. In the connections panel of the manager navigate to **%Server% > Sites > Default Web Site > %ConfirmWeb%**
3. In the *SAM / Dashboard / CustomerServices / Settings / Workzone* folder(s) you will find an *Index.html* file. Right click on the file and select *Browse*.
4. Ensure Cookies are enabled in your browser.
5. The default web browser will start to load the page. The ID of the Confirm database you want to connect to will need to be inserted to the URL after **index.html (?tenant=%database ID%)** as shown in the examples below.
6. Refresh the browser to connect to the web service. If successful, the login screen will appear in the browser.
7. Login using a valid Confirm Username and Password.

Example URLs:

Confirm Dashboard URL: <https://ConfirmWebServer/ConfirmWeb/Dashboard/index.html?tenant=TestDB#/login>

Confirm Strategic Asset Management URL: <https://ConfirmWebServer/ConfirmWeb/SAM/index.html?tenant=TestDB#/login>

Confirm Customer Services URL: <https://ConfirmWebServer/ConfirmWeb/CustomerServices/index.html?tenant=TestDB#/login>

ConfirmWeb Map Symbol System Settings URL: <https://ConfirmWebServer/ConfirmWeb/app/index.html?tenant=TestDB#/settings>

ConfirmWorkzone® URL: <https://ConfirmWebServer/ConfirmWeb/Workzone/index.html?tenant=TestDB>

Confirm Stock Management URL: <https://ConfirmWebServer/ConfirmWeb/app/index.html?tenant=TestDB#/stockmanagement>

Note: Replace TestDB with the database ID found in the database configuration file, the location of which is specified in the registry. Any spaces in the URL will be represented as %20. Some browsers make this change automatically but some do not and the URL will need to be amended manually.

Troubleshooting**Microservice Unable to connect to Oracle**

Make sure these 2 environment variables, ORACLE_HOME and TNS_ADMIN exist as these are used to specify the location of the Oracle client installation and the directory containing the Oracle Network Configuration files respectively. In case, it does not exist, here's how you can set them up:

- Set ORACLE_HOME: The ORACLE_HOME environment variable points to the directory where the Oracle Client is installed. To set it:

- Right-click on "This PC" or "My Computer" and select "Properties."
- Click on "Advanced system settings" on the left.
- Click the "Environment Variables" button.
- Under the "System Variables" section, click "New" and add:
 - Variable Name: ORACLE_HOME
 - Variable Value: Path to the Oracle Client installation directory

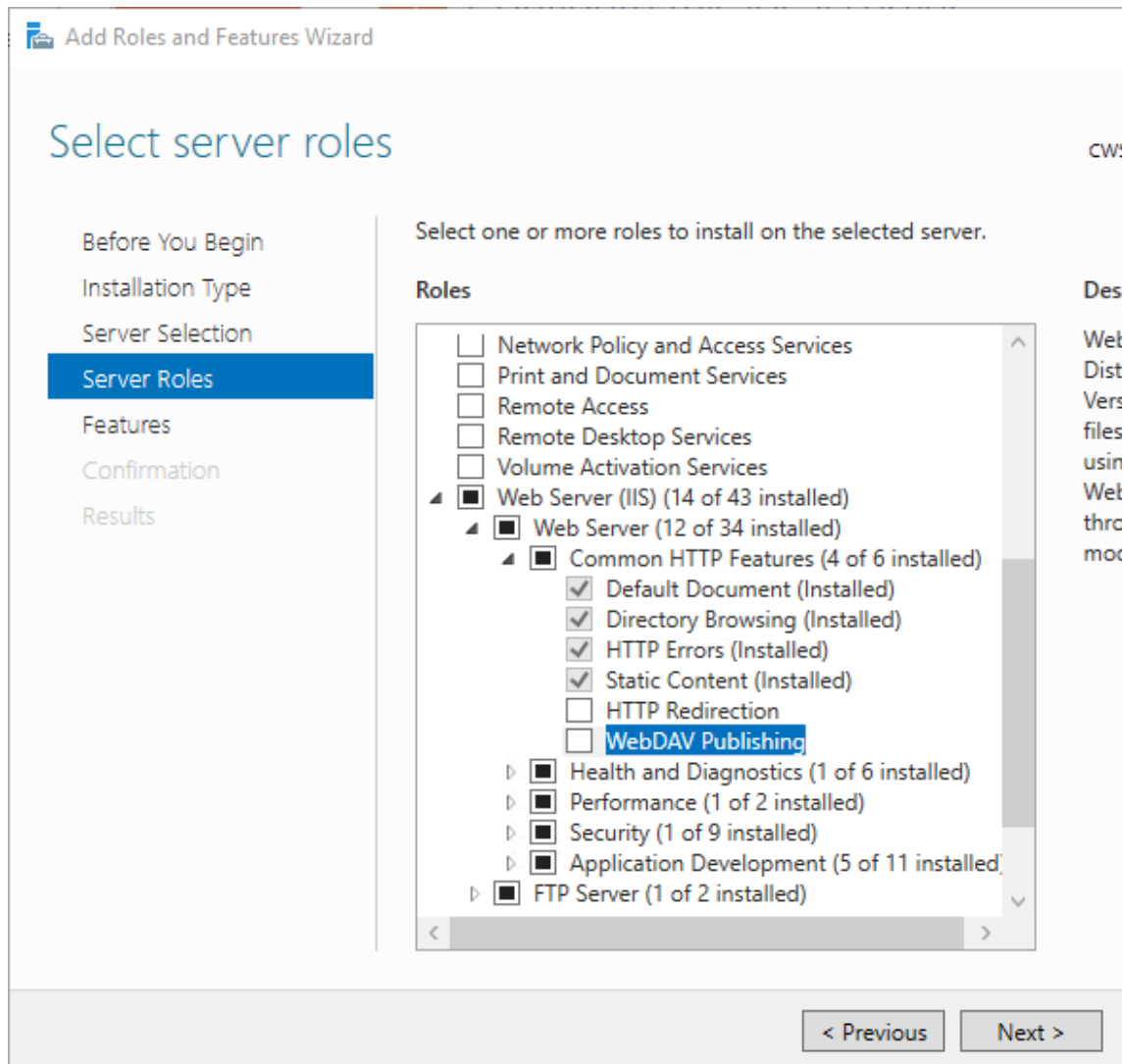
- Set TNS_ADMIN: The TNS_ADMIN environment variable specifies the directory where Oracle Net Services configuration files (tnsnames.ora, sqlnet.ora, etc.) are located. To set it:

- Similar to setting ORACLE_HOME, either add a new environment variable or edit the existing ones.
- Variable Name: TNS_ADMIN
- Variable Value: Path to the directory containing your Oracle Network Configuration files (e.g., where tnsnames.ora and sqlnet.ora are located)

- Restart machine: After setting these environment variables, it is recommended to restart the machine.

API returning 405 error

If a 405 error is received, ensure you have turned off the WebDAV Publishing role from within Server Manager.



Logging

If there is a problem initialising the Outbox Reader or Contract Management services and there are no log files, additional logging may be found at the following location:

C:\ProgramData\Confirm\Logs

Note that this path can be configured in the web.config file for the relevant service.

Ensure that the stdoutLogEnabled property is set to true, and the stdoutLogFile property is a valid path accessible to the service's IIS application pool.

Configuring the Confirm Database

Introduction

Once the web service has been installed and configured there are some Confirm web interface settings that need to be set in the Confirm database.

Configure the Confirm web interface Settings

The Confirm web interface system settings are provided in the Confirm Client under the screen. Any changes to the settings should be made on this screen.

Configure the Confirm Strategic Asset Management User Security

(This is applicable for Confirm Strategic Asset Management only)

The user access can be set in the Confirm Client under *user security*. There is an entry for Confirm Strategic Asset Management and update access is required for a user to be able to access Strategic Asset Management.

Program Name	View	Update	Add	Delete	
+ Site Register	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
+ Asset Register	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
- Strategic Asset Management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Strategic Asset Management (Security)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
+ Map	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
+ Network Manager	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
+ Asset Valuation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
+ Data Analyser	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
+ Asset Maintenance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Configure the Confirm Customer Services User Security

(This is applicable for Confirm Customer Services only)

The user access can be set in the Confirm Client under *user security*. The user needs to have view (and update) access to either Fast Entry Enquiries or Fast Entry Issues (both of them are present under Customer Services) to be able to view (and create or edit) an Enquiry on web.

Program Name	View	Update	Add	Delete
- Customer Services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fast Entry Enquiries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fast Entry Issues	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Officer Enquiries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Clear Links (Security)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Enquiry Trace Form	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Contractor Notification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Letter Batch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Outstanding Enquiries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Configure the Confirm Map Symbol System Settings User Security
(This is applicable for Confirm Map Symbol System Settings only)

The Confirm database must be at v17.10 or later to use the Confirm Map Symbol System Settings screen.

The user access can be set in the Confirm Client under *user security*. The user needs to have update access for Web Map Symbol Settings.

Program Name	View	Update	Add	Delete
+ Site Register	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ Asset Register	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ Strategic Asset Management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
- Map	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Map	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Map Workspace Manager	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Feature Map Layer Import	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Map System Settings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Web Mapping Configuration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Embedded Mapping (Security)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ Network Manager	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Note: If this permission is not given, the Confirm Map Symbol Settings screen will simply return to the sign in page.

Configure the Confirm Stock Management User Security
(This is applicable for Confirm Stock Management only)

The user access can be set in the Confirm Client under *user security*. There is an entry for Confirm Stock Management.

+ Works Management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ ConfirmWorkzone®	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
- Confirm Stock Management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Confirm Stock Management User Access (Security)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Confirm Stock Management Admin Access (Security)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ Performance Monitoring	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ Payment Processing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- Confirm Stock Management User Access (security). Enables access to Stock Management.
- Confirm Stock Management Admin Access (security). Enables access to the **Stock Management Settings** form.

Configure the Confirm Web Reporting User Security
(This is applicable for Confirm Web Reporting only)

The user access can be set in the Confirm Client under *user security*. The user needs to have view access to Data Queries to be able to create or run reports on the web.

Program Name	View	Update	Add	Delete
- Reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Data Queries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reports	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Schema Report	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dashboards	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Submit Analysis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Analysis Instances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Import Survey Analysis Data	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Analysis Templates	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Checking the Confirm web interface Configuration

Once Confirm web interface has been installed and setup it is recommended that the following actions are carried out to ensure that the system has been setup correctly.

1. Check that you can get to the login screen via the configured URL

Using one of the supported browsers you should be able to view the login screen. If there is a problem check the following:

- *Check the Tenant ID name is correct in the URL and matches a database connection name in the Confirm web interface configuration file.*
- *Ensure any spaces in the URL are represented as %20. Some browsers convert spaces automatically but some do not.*
- *Ensure that the browser version you are using is supported.*
- *Check that the Web Service is started and functioning. Try restarting the Web Service.*

If the login screen appears then the Confirm Web Service is working. If there are still issues viewing the login screen refer to the Web Service Install guide.

2. Check you can log onto Confirm web interface successfully with a valid Confirm user

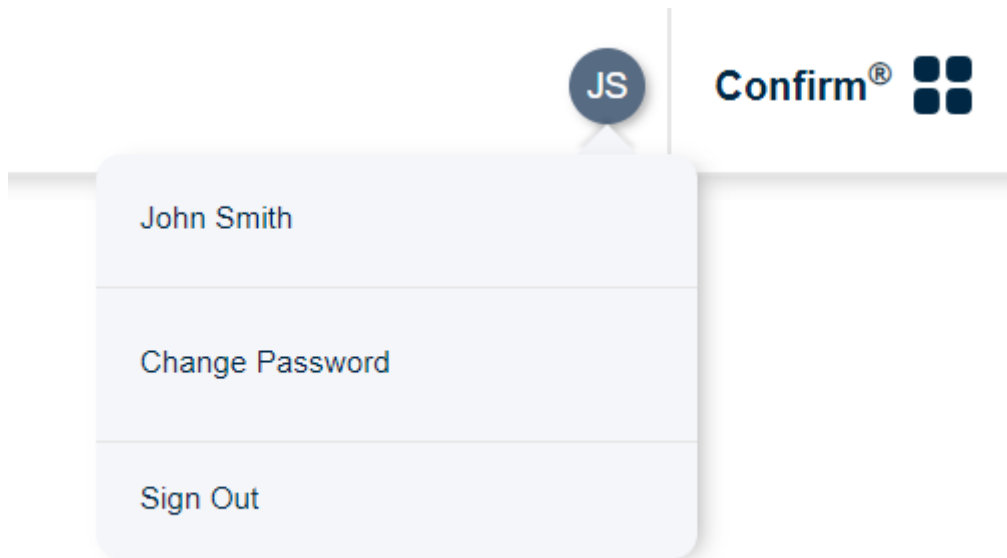
If you are unable to login into Confirm web interface with your chosen Confirm user check the following:

- *Error messages will appear on the screen if an invalid Confirm User Login Name or password is used. Check the user login details within the Confirm Client to clarify details.*
- *Check that the URL has the correct database connection name.*
- *Check that the user is not locked out in the Confirm Client.*

Confirm Web General Functionality

Change Password

It is possible for a user to change their password by clicking on the User menu in the Confirm web interface header bar and selecting 'Change Password':



Note: If Active Directory authentication is used, User Password will use the Current and New Password values to change the Active Directory password of the user.

Confirm Web Announcements

Confirm OnDemand Users may see a yellow exclamation mark on the Help button at the top of the Confirm web interface. This indicates a new notification has been published for Confirm On-Demand Users informing them of upcoming upgrades, planned maintenance activity or any issues being investigated / confirmation of service restoration etc.

To view the announcement, click on the Help icon, and then click on the Announcements option. Clicking the Announcement option will open the notification in a pop up. The User can choose to close the pop up or dismiss the notification. Dismissing the notification will indicate the User has acknowledged the notification and the yellow exclamation mark will be removed. The mark will reappear if there is a new notification that has been published since the last dismissal.

Confirm Web Accessibility

Confirm web interface is tested for web accessibility using automated tool(s). However, we recognise that automated tools are not always sufficient and we are therefore committed to working with customers to resolve any specific issues that affect the accessibility of our applications for their users.

Cookies in the Confirm Web Interface

Some features of the Confirm web interface need cookies to be enabled. We recommend enabling cookies on the browser for this application.

Confirm Web Navigation Panel

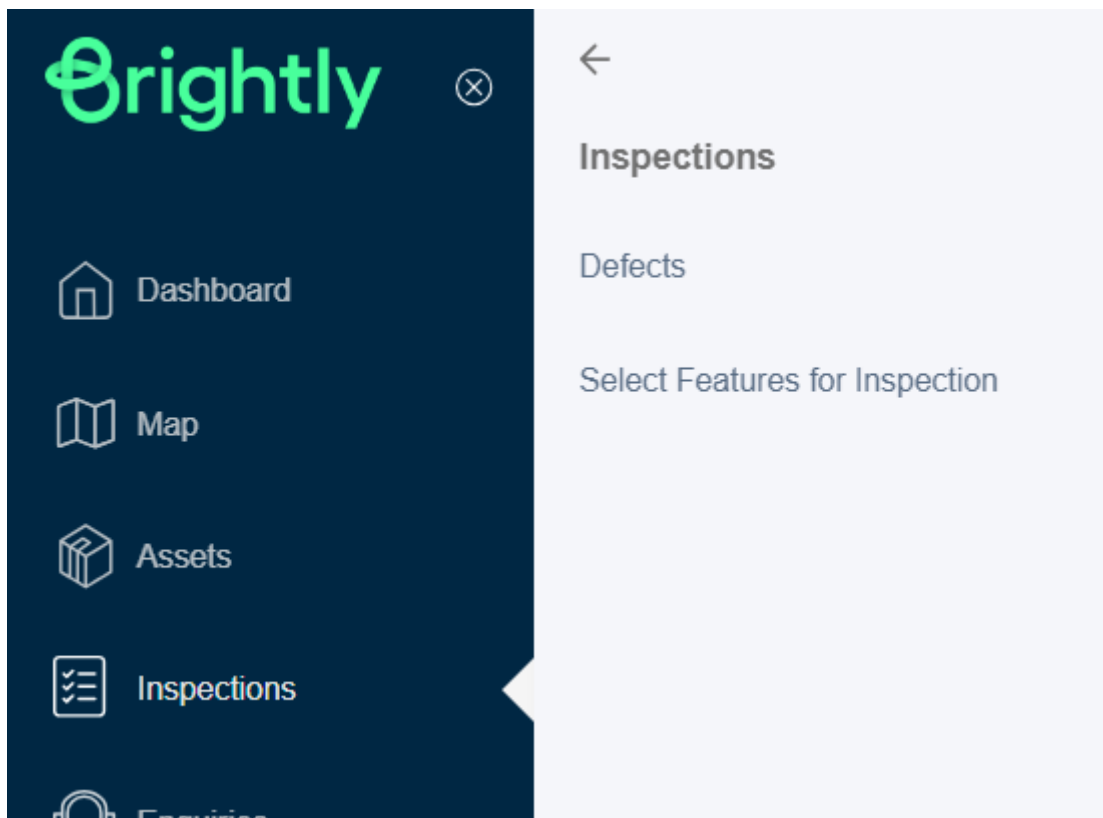
The Navigation Panel is designed to provide quick and intuitive access to various sections and features of the Confirm web interface, helping users navigate through the product with ease and efficiency.

The Navigation Panel consists of the following main elements:

Menu Icons

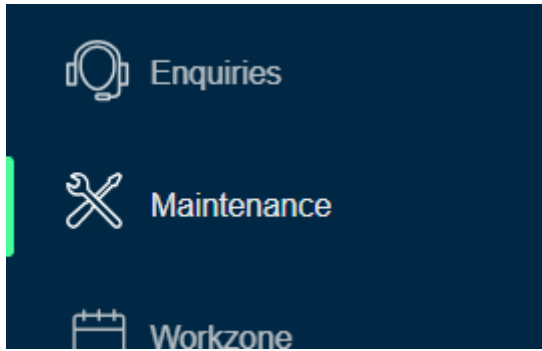
These icons represent different screens and applications available within the Confirm web interface.

For icons that provide a link to more than one screen or application, a sub-menu will be displayed providing further navigation options.



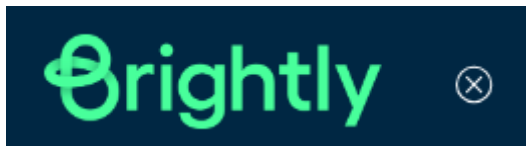
Active Indicator

The active indicator highlights the currently selected menu icon or sub-menu item, making it easy to identify your current location within Confirm.



Minimising the Navigation Panel

Click on the 'X' button at the top of the Navigation Panel to minimise it:



Once minimised, clicking on the triple-bar or 'hamburger' icon will re-open the Navigation Panel:

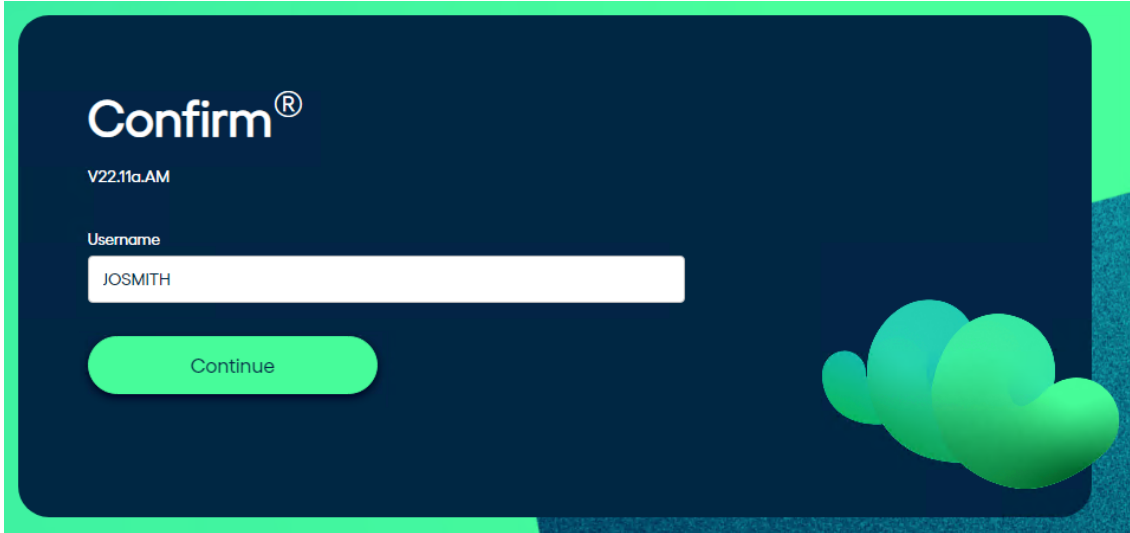


Note: Confirm Web users who want to access Stock Management and Strategic Asset Management modules will still have to navigate through the App Switcher at the top-right of the Confirm web interface screen:



Sign-In

Browse to the URL provided by the Confirm Administrator. The Confirm Web Interface screen will be displayed:



Enter a valid Username and hit Continue, this will display the password field. Enter the password to login to Confirm web Interface.

Note: In case of Single Sign-On the password field will not be displayed on Confirm web Interface, instead user will be redirected to configured Identity Provider of the organisation for authentication.

Please refer to **Single Sign-on** page for more information on Federated Security.

Note: Password change will be required whenever a user's password is edited by System Administrator in Confirm user security screen or password expires.

Dashboard

Introduction

The Dashboard provides a graphical display of information from Confirm. That information is derived from Data Sources and transmitted to the Dashboard, using the Scheduled Reports functionality and the Task Processor, at user-defined intervals. The Dashboard is automatically refreshed at an interval specified in Dashboard User Settings.

The Dashboard has Fit In View option, which allows viewing all widgets without scrolling the page.

Switching

The active Dashboard can be changed by selecting a different Dashboard from the drop down list. All the Dashboards to which the current user has access are displayed in the drop down list. Typing search criteria in the drop down will filter the Dashboards displayed in the list.

Changing the active Dashboard in web interface will also change it in Confirm Client.

Drill-Down

The information of the data being displayed on the Dashboard can be viewed by clicking on the Category Text, or on the chart. The underlying information is displayed in a tabular form, in a new tab of the web browser. The table can be sorted by clicking on the column title.

Further details about Jobs, Enquiries, Defects and Features can be viewed from the Drill-down screen by clicking on the required item, provided the corresponding database table (Job, Enquiry/Central Enquiry, Defect, or Feature) is configured as a Linked Table.

Search

All the records in the Drill-down can be searched by entering the criteria. Records having the exact phrase entered will be filtered and displayed in the table. Clearing the search criteria by clicking 'x' icon will display all records in the table.

Export

All the records in the Drill-down can be exported to a CSV file by clicking Export. A file will be downloaded to the browser's default download location. File name will be same as widget name.

Features

Feature Search

Search for Features by entering one or more of the following search criteria:

- Plot Number
- Central Asset ID
- Property ID
- External Asset ID
- Feature ID
- Location
- Feature Group Name
- Feature Type Name
- Site Code
- Site Name
- Locality Name
- Town Name
- County Name

To search using multiple criteria, include a <space> between each word.

The list of Features matching the search criteria will be displayed below the search box. The list displays up to 100 Features that match the search criteria.

The list can be further filtered based on whether the Feature is 'Live' by selecting an option from the *Status* drop down next to the search box.

Filters

The Filters button allows for advanced filtering of Features by any of the following fields:

- Site
- Feature Group
- Feature Type
- Area
- Ward
- Customer Code
- Contract Area
- Classification
- Cost Code
- Start Date
- End Date
- Survey Date

For any of the lookup fields it is possible to filter Features by one or more values.

The Site lookup will only display the first 100 results, although the results can be filtered to find the exact Site that you're looking for.

For any date filters, it is possible to select from a number of pre-defined date ranges or to provide a specific date range by selecting the 'Custom Date Range' option.

Features

Feature Attributes

All the Feature Attributes are displayed in the Attribute section in view only mode. These include: Measurements, Text Attributes and Dates. The order in which the Attributes are listed is set by the display order number set in the relevant lookups.

Feature Conditions Inspection History

Inspection History details of a Feature's Condition can be viewed by clicking on any observation type under 'Current Conditions' section on the Feature page. The inspections related to that particular observation type will be shown in the form of pop-up card.

On click of each observation type a pop-up card opens up displaying details like Inspection Batch number, Inspection Type, Inspection route, Grade, score, Inspected Action officer name, notes and Inspected date.

The Inspection Batch records are sorted according to the inspected date, so the Inspection Batch that was recently inspected is displayed first.

User can view only 10 records at a time, to view more records scroll further down the list. Total records have been limited to 100 records for the device. Use Search functionality to search any specific record. User can search by Inspection batch number, Inspection route, Inspection Type, and Action officer. To search using multiple criteria, include a <space> between each word.

If user wants to view notes of particular inspection, expanding that particular inspection will open notes section below the inspection card.

Feature Job History

Job history details of a Feature can be viewed under the Job History Section. The selection of the level of details to view Job History of a feature can be categorized in 3 headers 'All Jobs', 'Historic Jobs' and 'Current Jobs' with respective number of Jobs being displayed with each of them.

'View Historic Jobs' - To view archived Jobs.

'View Current Jobs' - To view current Jobs.

'View All Jobs' - To display the full history of archived and current details.

On click of each header a pop-up card opens up displaying details like Job number, Priority, Job type, Job description, Job Location, Job Status, Actual Completion Date, Action Officer of each Job.

In the pop-up card top 10 Jobs will be displayed. It can be further scrolled down to view more Jobs. User can also filter out the Job based on the following search criteria Job number, Job type, Job description, Job location, Cost code, Site name, Site code. To search using multiple criteria, include a 'space' between each word. The list of Jobs matching the search criteria will be displayed below the search box.

If user wants to view more details about a Job, clicking on that particular Job will open Job screen in a new tab.

Note: Job History section will not be available to the Users who do not have access permission to the Job module and Feature History.

Feature Defect History

Defect history details of a Feature can be viewed under the Defect History Section. The selection of the level of details to view Defect History of a feature can be categorized in 3 headers 'All Defects', 'Historic Defects' and 'Current Defects' with respective number of Defects being displayed with each of them.

'View Historic Defects' - To view Defects with Action Not Required status.

'View Current Defects' - To view Defects with Action Required status.

'View All Defects' - To display the full history of historic and current Defects.

On click of each header a pop-up card opens up displaying details like Defect number, Priority, Defect type, Defect Description, Defect Location, Defect Status, Target Date, Action Officer of each Defect.

In the pop-up card top 10 Defects will be displayed it can be further scrolled down to view more Defects. User can also filter out the Defect based on the following search criteria Defect number, Defect type, Defect description, Defect location, Site name, Site code. To search using multiple criteria, include a 'space' between each word. The list of Defects matching the search criteria will be displayed below the search box.

If user wants to view more details about a Defect, clicking on that particular Defect will open Defect screen in a new tab.

Note: Defect History section will not be available to the Users who do not have access permission to the Defect module and Feature History.

Sensor History

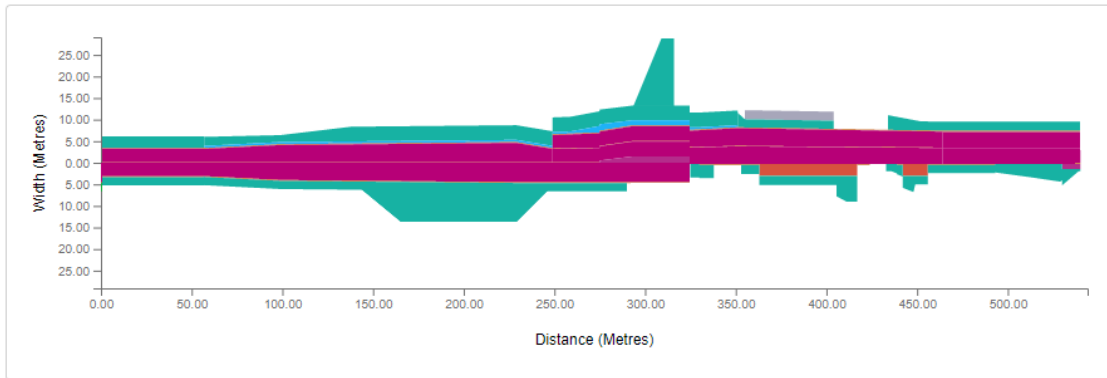
If the Feature is an IoT device or is fitted with one the Sensor History section will be displayed. To identify a Feature as having sensor readings it must have been provisioned by ConfirmConnect or have an Attribute with the Attribute Type Code defined in the IOT_ATTRIB_TYPE_CODE System Setting set. This component will display the device sensor readings for a specified date range. This component is initially collapsed and will show data from the last 7 days when expanded by default.

Straight Line Diagrams: The Inventory Schematic (For Linear class Features)

This diagram uses the configured Cross Sectional Positions ordering, the selected Linear feature's own child Linear Feature Inventory (currently Discrete Features are not plotted), their Start and End Widths and their Start and End Distance to build a representation of the Feature as a straight line. Each Inventory item is coloured according to its Feature Type.

Inventory items are grouped by their Cross Sectional Position and then by their Feature Type. The separated Inventory groups are then stacked on top of each other going out from the centre.

When hovering over the Inventory with the mouse a tool-tip displays the Feature's Type and Cross Sectional Position.



Straight Line Diagrams: The Survey Browser (For Linear class Features)

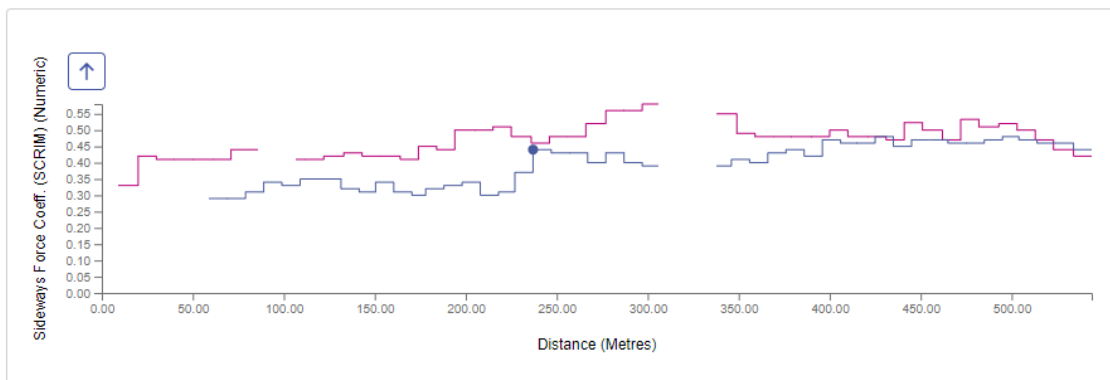
This section lists any Surveys for the current Linear Feature which have a Start Date. If there are Observations available they are grouped by their Cross Sectional Position and plotted on a chart along the length of the Feature.

By default, this section will display the full extent of the Observation Type based on its configured Observation Parameter (from the Minimum to the Maximum of the Parameter Options). To toggle between the full extent of the Observation Parameter and the extent of the Observations you can click the chart or the arrow button above the Y-axis.

Cross Sectional Position visibility can be toggled by clicking on the Cross Sectional Position in the chart legend.

When hovering over the data points in the chart with the mouse a tool-tip displays the distance along the Feature and the Observation value.

Note: The Surveys will not be available to the Users who do not have access permission to the Defect module.



● Permanent Left Lane 1 ● Permanent Right Lane 1

Survey

08 Jan 2020 - SCRIM Survey / (123456) ▼

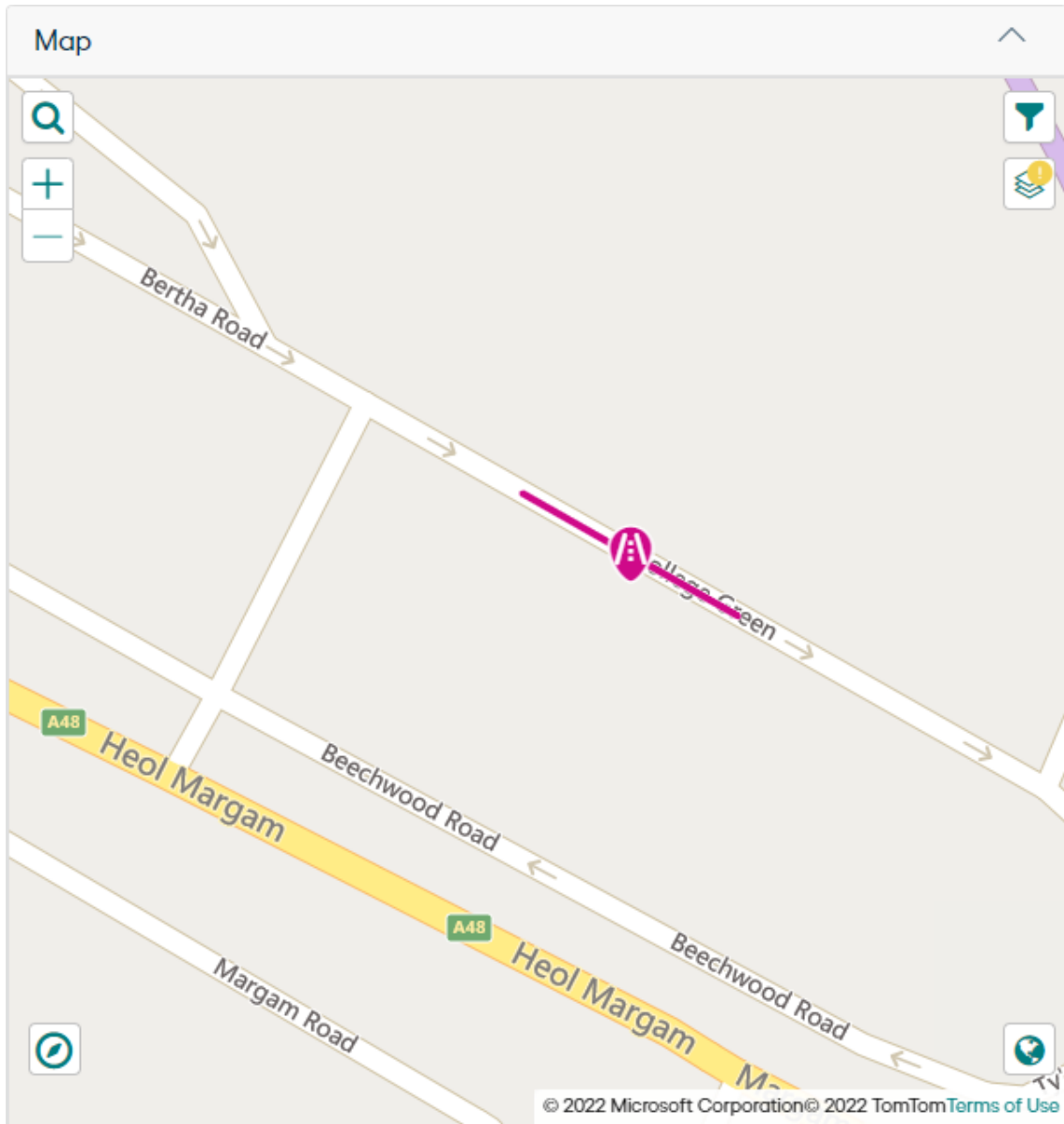
Observation Type

Sideways Force Coeff. (SCRIM) ▼

Feature Screen - Map

Map

The Map displays the plotted Feature Geometry. Feature Geometry can be a Point, a Line, or a Polygon. If the Feature itself does not have Geometry, the Site Point Geometry is used instead.



Please refer to the [Confirm Map](#) page for more information about the various buttons and features available on the Map.

Defects

Defect Search

Search for Defects by entering one or more of the following search criteria: Defect number, Defect Type, Site or Site name, Defect location, Defect description, Defect Notes or Priority Code/ Priority name.

To search using multiple criteria, include a <space> between each word.

The list of Defects matching the search criteria will be displayed below the search box. The list displays up to latest 100 edited/updated Defects that match the search criteria. The list can be further filtered based on the date range by selecting the duration from the drop down available on the screen.

You can view list of all the Defects or filter based on the status for Action required or No action required by selecting the status from the drop down available on the screen.

Filters

The Filters button allows for advanced filtering of Defects by any of the following fields:

- Defect Type
- Logged Date
- Site
- Feature
- Priority
- Observation Type
- Raised By

For any of the lookup fields it is possible to filter Defects by one or more values.

The Site and Feature lookups will only display the first 100 results, although the results can be filtered to find the exact Site/Feature that you're looking for.

Note that, if the Site filter has any items selected, the Feature filter will only contain Features for the selected Sites.

For any date filters, it is possible to select from a number of predefined date ranges or to provide a specific date range by selecting the 'Custom Date Range' option.

Defect Screen

Defect Type

The Defect Type pick list contains all Defect Types that are valid for the Defect's Observation Type. If the Defect has no Observation Type, all active Defect Types will be included.

Updating the Defect Type may cause the Defect Attributes to change based on the Defect Type defaults.

Changing the Defect Type will also create a Job if the following conditions are met:

- The 'Raise a Defect Job' flag is enabled for the Priority
- The 'Classification' field on Defect Type is set to 'Internal'
- The Defect isn't already linked to a Job

Note: When a Defect Type with a classification of External is selected an Organisation must be supplied, otherwise the Organisation is cleared.

Supersedes Defect

If this Defect supersedes another, this field will be displayed with the number of the Defect that has been superseded. Click on the Defect number to view it.

Status

This field will be automatically set to 'Action Required' or 'No Action Required' based on the Classification of the Defect Type (Internal, External, or No Defect Found).

Where the Defect has been superseded by another this will show the superseding Defect number. Click on the Defect number to view it.

Raised By / Date

The Action Officer who raised the Defect, and the date on which it was raised.

Note: Changing the date will also require the Notes to be updated.

Priority

The Priority pick list contains all active Priorities to which the current user has Data Key access

Changing the Priority will create and link a new Job if the following conditions are met:

- The 'Raise a Defect Job' flag is enabled for the Priority
- The 'Classification' field on Defect Type is set to 'Internal'
- The Defect isn't already linked to a Job

Note: Changing the priority will also require the Notes to be updated.

Customer Reference

Allows a reference to be added to the Defect which will be used in the 'Cust Ref' field of any Job raised from this Defect.

Organisation

Where the Defect Type has a classification of External, the Organisation is available and must be supplied.

The Organisation specified here is the one to whom the External Defect Notification will be addressed.

Attributes

The Attributes section displays any existing Attributes for the current Defect, and allows them to be edited or deleted.

Attributes can also be added to the Defect using the '+' button on the header of the Attributes panel while the Details panel is in edit mode.

When the Defect Type is changed, all the Attributes linked to the Defect Type are added and must be supplied with a valid value before saving the changes.

Note: Any modified Attributes will be retained when the Defect Type is changed. Attributes associated with the selected Defect Type cannot be deleted.

Defect Screen - Buttons

Open with...

External map system

This option will be available if the External Map URL has been configured on the ConfirmWorkzone Settings screen.

If the External Map Name has been configured on the ConfirmWorkzone Settings screen, the name of this button will match.

Selecting this option will open the current Defect in the configured external map system.

Create Job - Button

Allows a Job to be created from the Defect. Job page is opened in next tab and Job details can be edited before saving.

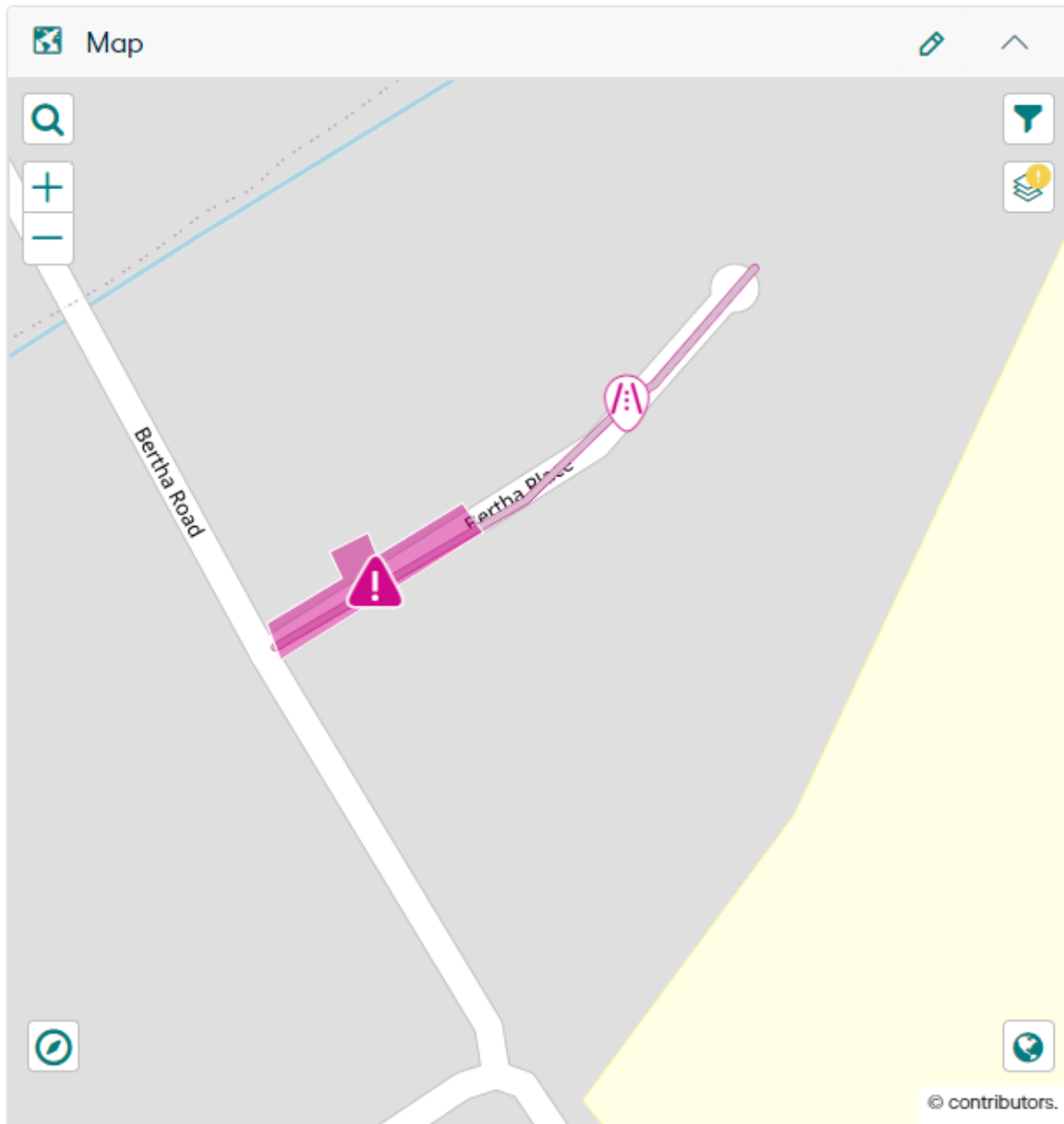
Only one Job can be raised on a Defect. The Raise Job button will only be available if there is no Job present on the Defect already and if Defect classification is Internal.

Site, feature and Priority will be defaulted from Defect. These can be changed when creating the new Job.

Defect Screen - Map

Map

The Map displays the plotted Defect Geometry. Defect Geometry can be a Point, a Line, or a Polygon. If the Defect itself does not have Geometry, the Point Geometry of the linked Feature is displayed. If the linked Feature also does not have Geometry, the Site Point Geometry is used instead.



Edit Geometry



Clicking the pencil icon at the top of the map panel will display a popup map with the Drawing Tool Palette enabled, allowing the position and geometry of the current Defect to be updated.

See the [Confirm Map](#) page for more information on the Drawing Tool Palette.

Enquiries

Enquiry Search

Search for Enquiries by entering one or more of the following search criteria:

- Enquiry number
- Enquiry location
- Enquiry description
- Customer name
- Customer reference
- Customer email address
- Action officer
- Subject name
- Service name
- Site name
- Feature Type
- Town
- External reference

To search using multiple criteria, include a <space> between each word.

The list of Enquiries matching the search criteria will be displayed below the search box. The list displays up to latest 100 edited/updated Enquiries that match the search criteria. The list can be further filtered based on the date range by selecting the duration from the drop down available on the screen.

Enquiry Screen

Subject

Updating the Subject may update the Enquiry Status, update the Commitments, and cause the Attributes to change based on the Enquiry Subject defaults.

Site

Start typing in the Site field to search by Site Name, Code, Locality, Town, or County.

Attributes

The Attributes section displays any existing Attributes for the current Enquiry, and allows them to be edited or deleted.

Attributes can also be added to the Enquiry using the '+' button on the header of the Attributes panel while the Details panel is in edit mode.

When the Enquiry Subject is changed, all the Attributes linked to the Enquiry Subject are added and must be supplied with a valid value before saving the changes.

Note: Any modified Attributes will be retained when the Enquiry Subject is changed. Attributes associated with the selected Enquiry Subject cannot be deleted.

Customer

The Customer panel shows any Customers linked to the Enquiry and allows them to be edited. See the **Enquiry Screen - Customer** page for more information.

Contact

Details of the Enquiry Contact will be displayed in the Contact panel.

It is possible to pre-populate the fields from an existing Contact using the Search Contact field, or enter new details.

Make Anonymous button

Clicking on 'Make Anonymous' button will clear all details of a Contact. It will replace the Contact Surname with the date the details were cleared and the user who cleared them.

Commitments

Commitments are attached to Enquiry Subjects so that any Enquiry with that Subject will acquire the Commitment.

The Commitment panel shows Commitments linked to the Enquiry; new Commitments can be added using '+' button on the header of the Commitment panel.

When adding or editing Commitments, the Commitment pop-up is displayed.

When the specified Status is reached, or a letter with the specified Correspondence Type is sent, the Commitment will be fulfilled, and the date of the fulfilment entered against the Commitment.

Enquiry Screen - Buttons

Actions

Clear Links

Select this option to clear links to any Features, Jobs, or Defects from the current Enquiry.

Create Job

Select this option to create a Job and link it to the current Enquiry. If no other Jobs are linked to the Enquiry, the first Job created will also be the Primary Job of the Enquiry.

Create Defect

Select this option to create a Defect from the current Enquiry. Multiple Defects may be created in this way, although only the first Defect will be directly linked to the Enquiry.

Open with...

External map system

This option will be available if the External Map URL has been configured on the ConfirmWorkzone Settings screen.

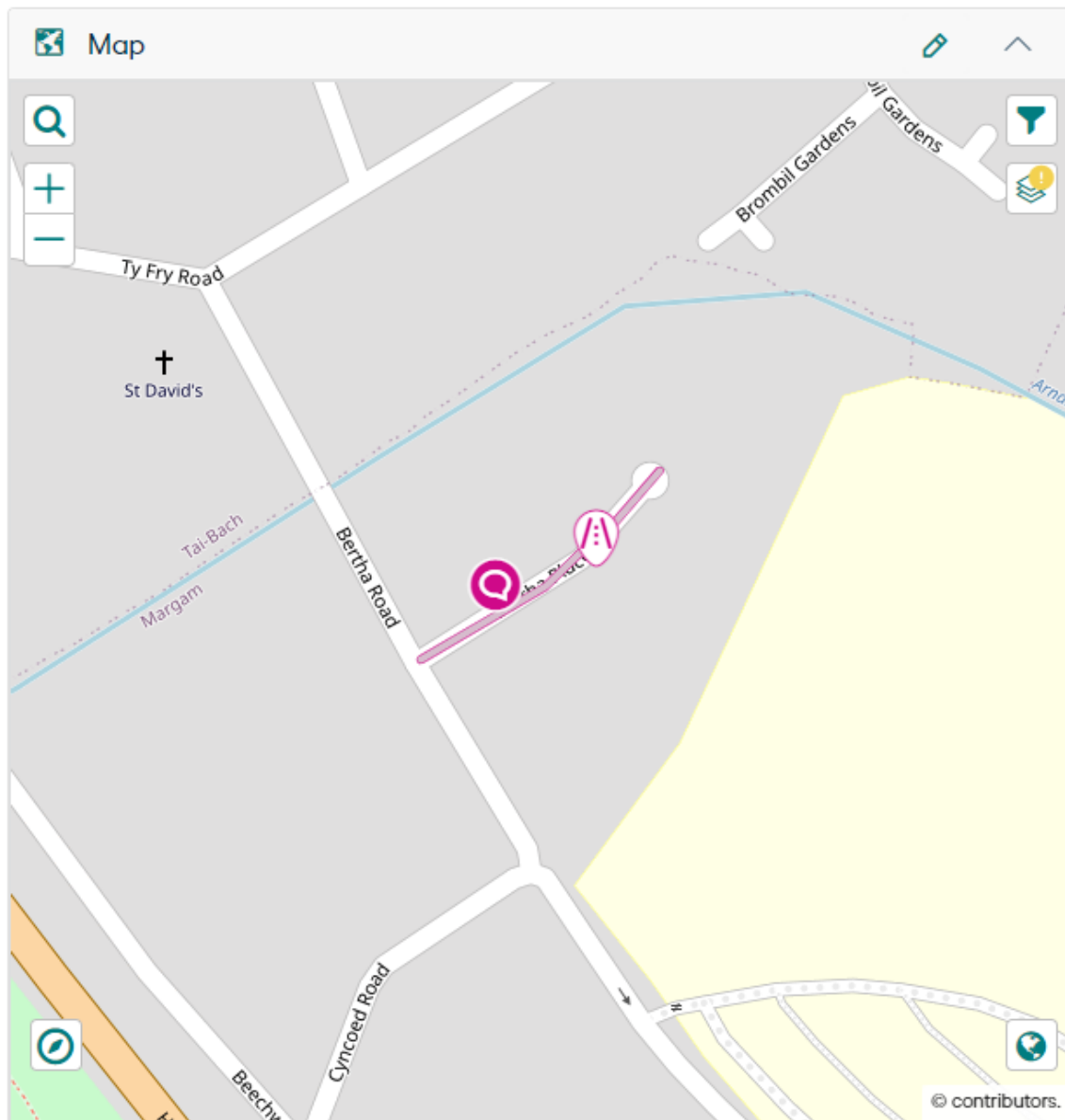
If the External Map Name has been configured on the ConfirmWorkzone Settings screen, the name of this button will match.

Selecting this option will open the location of the current Enquiry in the configured external map system.

Enquiry Screen - Map

Map

The Map displays the plotted Enquiry Geometry. If the Enquiry itself does not have Geometry, the Geometry of the linked Feature is displayed. If the linked Feature also does not have Geometry, the Site Point Geometry is used instead.



Edit Geometry



Clicking the pencil icon at the top of the map panel will display a pop-up map with the Drawing Tool Palette enabled, allowing the position and geometry of the current Enquiry to be updated.

See the **Confirm Map** page for more information on the Drawing Tool Palette.

Enquiry Screen - Customer

The Customer panel shows any Customers linked to the Enquiry and allows them to be edited.

Add Customer

Customers can be added to the Enquiry using the '+' button on the header of the Customer panel.

See the Customer Pop-up section below for more information.

View/Edit Customer

Click on the pencil icon for a Customer to view and edit the Customer details.

See the Customer Pop-up section below for more information.

Customer Pop-up

The Customer Pop-up allows details to be entered for new Customers, or details to be viewed and edited for existing Customers.

Customer Pop-up - Search Contact

It is possible to pre-populate the Name and Address fields for a Customer using the Search Contact field.

The Search will look in the Confirm Contacts list for matches on any of the following:

- Title
- Name
- Surname

Customer Pop-up - Search Address

It is possible to pre-populate the Address fields for a Customer using the Search Address field.

The Search Address field allows searching by any of the following:

- Flat/Building
- House Name/Number
- Street Name
- Locality
- Town
- Post Code

Customer Pop-up - Actions

Make Anonymous

Clicking on 'Make Anonymous' button will clear all details of a Customer. It will replace the Customer Surname with the date the details were cleared and the user who cleared them.

Copy this Customer

This option will create a new Enquiry and pre-populate it with a copy of the selected Customer's details i.e. create a *new* Customer Record for the new Enquiry.

New Enquiry for this Customer

This option will create a new Enquiry for the selected Customer record i.e. create a new Enquiry and link it to the *existing* Customer Record.

This can be used when a customer raises several Enquiries at the same time (in the same letter or during the same phone call for instance).

Enquiry Screen - Document Links

Document Panel

The Document panel shows images and files linked to an Enquiry.

Documents for the Enquiry can be viewed, uploaded, and edited in accordance with the user's Document User Security permissions.

Customer Services - Original [DEPRECATED]

Intro

The Customer Services functionality on the web allows you to create, view, and edit an Enquiry.

Search Enquiry

You can search for an Enquiry to view/edit its details.

You can perform search in the search box. You need to enter one or more of the following search criteria: Enquiry number, Enquiry location, Enquiry description, Action Officer, Customer name, Customer reference, Customer email Address, Subject name, Service type, Site name, Feature Type, Town or External System reference number.

If you want to search using multiple criteria, include a <space> between the criteria.

If you want to search for an exact match, enter the search criteria in quotes <"">.

The list of enquiries matching the search criteria will be displayed below the search box. The list displays up to latest 100 edited/updated Enquiries that match the search criteria. The list includes Customer as well as Officer Enquiries.

2000939
01 Dec 2021

- Abandoned Vehicles - Abandoned Vehicles
- BERTHA PLACE, MARGAM, PORT TALBOT, N...
- Ms Pauline Dobbs, Mr Ronny Bent

2000987
24 Dec 2021

- Surrender a vehicle - Abandoned Vehicles
- TOLLGATE ROAD, MARGAM, PORT TALBOT, ...
-

An enquiry in the list has following information:

	Colour	Represents if the Enquiry is Outstanding (Amber) or not (Green)
		Enquiry Subject and Enquiry Type of Service
		Site of the Enquiry
		Customers linked to the Enquiry

View Enquiry

You can view the details of an Enquiry in the list by clicking it.

Confirm[®] Customer Services
☰ ? JS

2001
Q
Updated in: Last 3 Month ▾
Actions ▾
Create
Edit

Lights Out - Customer ...
 ABBOTS CLOSE, MARG...
 -

2001010 21 Mar 2022
 Lights Out - Customer ...
 ABBOTS CLOSE, MARG...
 -

2001001 18 Mar 2022
 Lights Out - Customer ...
 ABBOTS CLOSE, MARG...
 -

2001008 21 Mar 2022
 Lights Out - Customer ...
 ABBOTS CLOSE, MARG...
 -

2001007 21 Mar 2022
 Lights Out - Customer ...
 ABBOTS CLOSE, MARG...
 -

Enquiry - 2001001

Subject*
Lights Out (LHT) - Customer Complaints

Site*
ABBOTS CLOSE, MARGAM, PORT TALBOT, NEATH PORT TALBOT (47711657)

Location

--

Description

--

System Reference	Classification*
--	Complaint

Feature
Dual 1-Lane

Current Status

Status	Assigned To
ENQ - Request Received (0010)	John Smith (JSM)
Notes	Effective Date*
--	21 Mar 2022 14:07
Logged By	Follow up Date
John Smith	04 Apr 2022 14:07

Map

Commitments

Documents

Copyright ©2022 Confirm. All rights reserved.

Any field with the



icon can

be displayed in a pop-up with a bigger text area, allowing you to view longer text without having to scroll within the field. Click on the icon to see the pop-up.

Map

The map displays the location of the current Enquiry, plus any Features, Jobs, and Defects linked to the Enquiry.



Current Enquiry



Job linked to the current Enquiry



Defect linked to the current Enquiry

To hide/show nearby Enquires, Jobs, or Defects, click the layer control button on the map.



- Nearby Enquiries will be shown if they have the same Subject as the current Enquiry.
- Nearby Jobs will be displayed if any activity was performed on them in the last 30 days or they are scheduled to start in next 30 days. For Contractor users, the Job must also be at a Job Status with the 'Available to Contractor' flag ticked.
- Nearby Defects will be displayed if they are not superseded, and are not set to 'No Action Required'.

The following icons are used to show nearby Enquiries, Jobs, and Defects:



Nearby Enquiries



Nearby Jobs



Nearby Defects

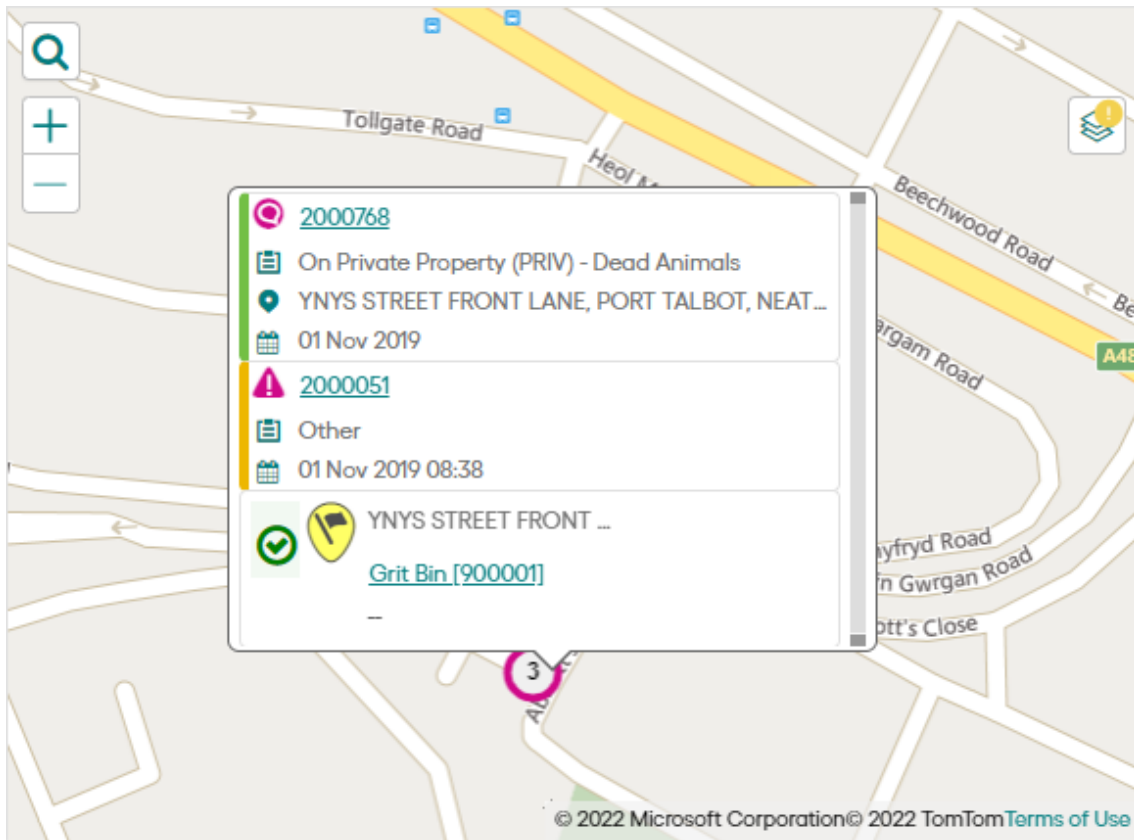
Clicking on any item on the map will display an info pop-up.

The info pop-up displays the following details for Enquiry: Enquiry number, status, description (or subject if description not available), location (or site if location not available), logged date.

For Jobs, the info pop-up displays the Job number, Job Type, current status, target/actual completion date.

For Defects, the info pop-up display the Defect number, Defect Type, and the Defect creation date.

If more than one entity is at same location, a cluster is displayed in that location, with the count of overlapping entities. If the cluster has Enquiry in it, its border will have the same colour as that of Enquiry.

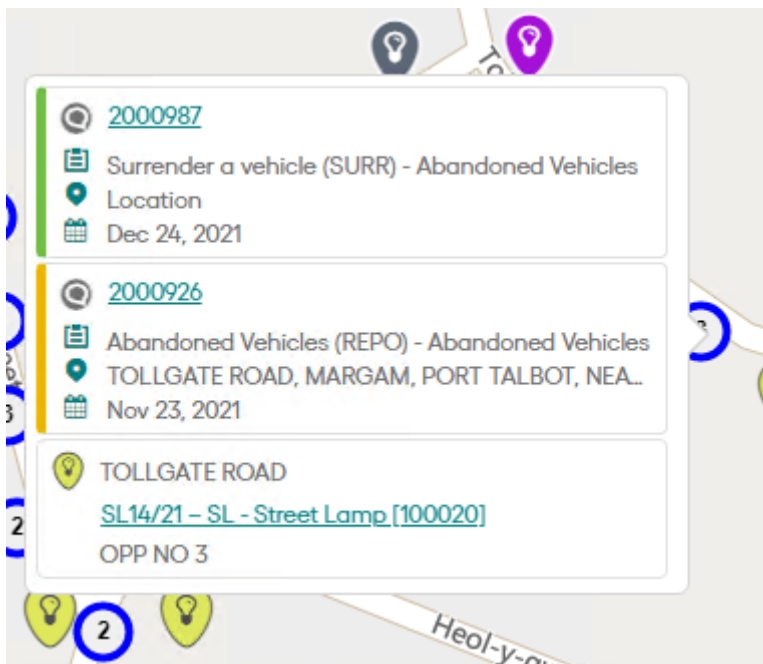


Map - Create Enquiry

When creating an Enquiry, the Map allows an Enquiry to be located. Selecting a Site will focus the map on the location of Site and all eligible features near the location of Site will be displayed. The symbols of features will be displayed as defined in Web Map Settings screen.

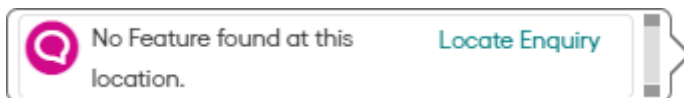
If Subject and Site are selected, any nearby Enquires created or updated in last six months and with the same Subject as selected will be displayed on the map.

If more than one entity is at same location, a cluster is displayed in that location, with the count of overlapping entities. The cluster border will have the same colour as that of nearby Enquiry.

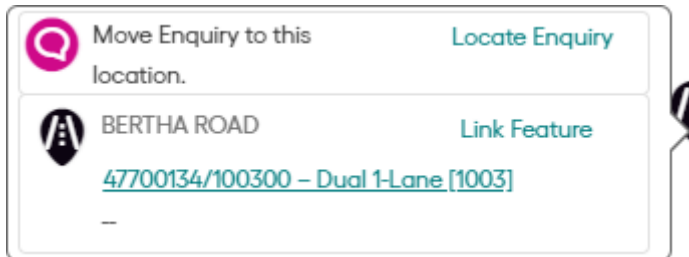


Map - Locating an Enquiry

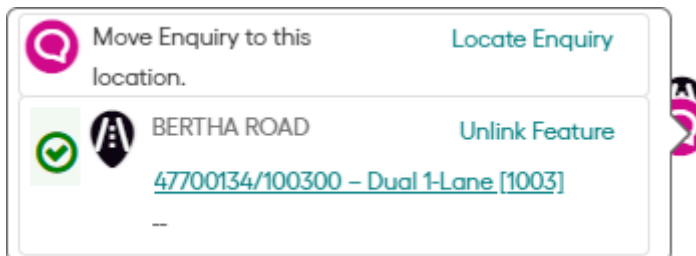
The Enquiry can be located using the map. Click the location of the Enquiry and select 'Locate Enquiry' from the pop-up.



Alternatively, the Enquiry can be linked to a Feature. Click the Feature's icon on the map and select 'Link Feature' from the pop-up.



Before saving the Enquiry, the Feature can be unlinked, the Enquiry relocated or the Enquiry linked to a different Feature. To unlink, click the Feature's icon on the map and select 'Unlink Feature' from the pop-up.

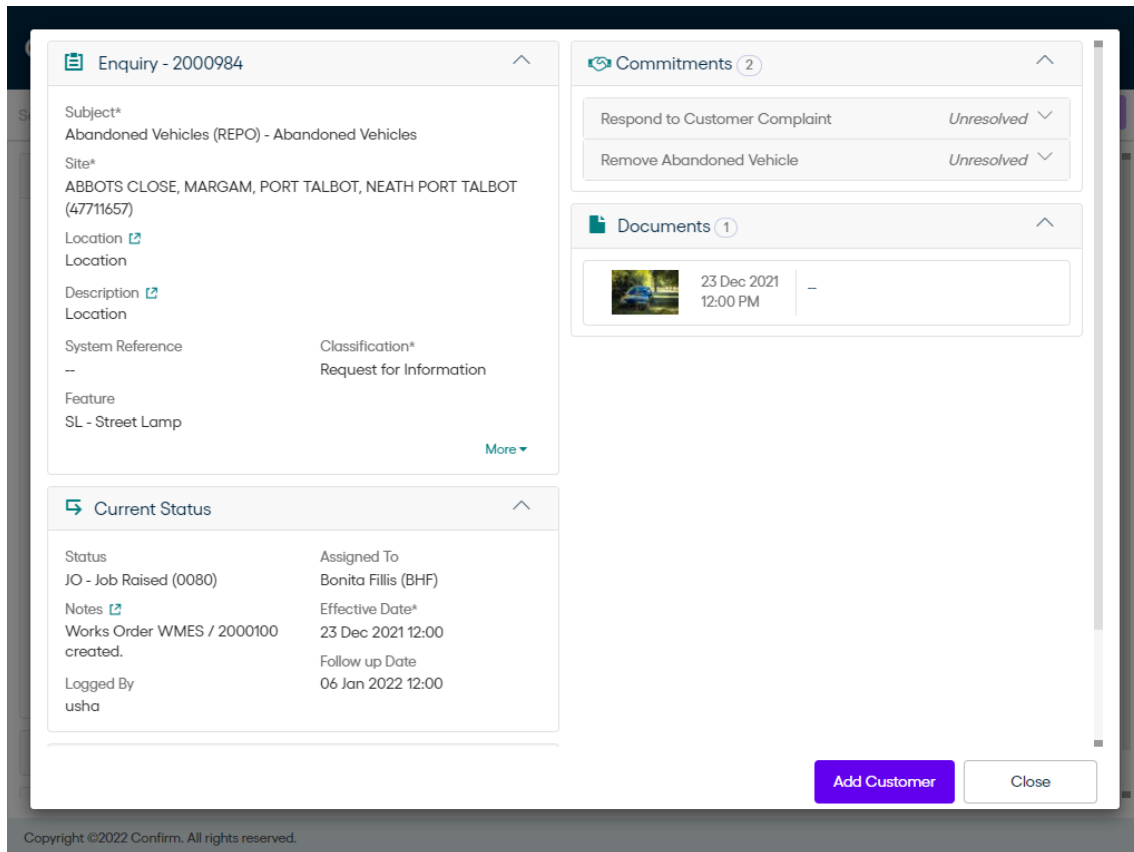


Map - Adding a Customer to an existing Enquiry

When creating an Enquiry, you can view the details of a nearby Enquiry by clicking it on the map. An info bubble is displayed with information of the nearby Enquiry: Enquiry number, status, description (or subject if description not available), location (or site if the location is not available), logged date and 'Add Customer' link.

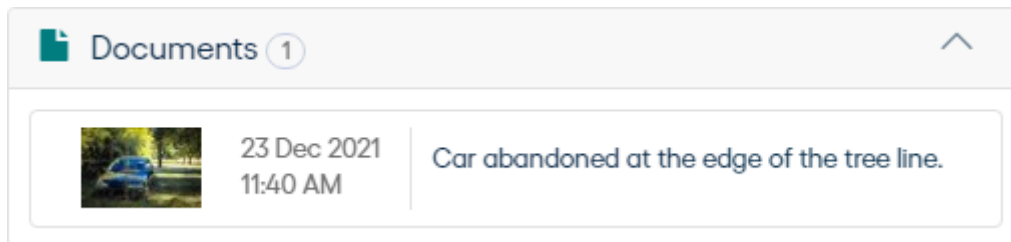
You can add a Customer to this nearby Enquiry by clicking the 'Add Customer' link in the info bubble. You will be redirected to that Enquiry, with a Customer section added.

You can view more details of nearby Enquiry in a pop-up by clicking the Enquiry number in the info bubble. You can add a Customer to this nearby enquiry by clicking the 'Add Customer' button.



Documents

This panel displays the Documents attached to an Enquiry. Clicking on a Document link opens the full view of the attachment in a new pop-up window. The opened Document can be downloaded to browser's default download location or to a specific path by clicking on download button.



Add Document

When creating or editing an Enquiry, it is possible to add a Document to an Enquiry to record any additional information coming via attachments. Use the Browse button to browse to any accessible location.

+
Add Document

Location

Attachment ▾

Description

Smart car has wheels removed.

Characters left: 1971

Date

📅

Delete Document

When editing an Enquiry, it is possible to delete an existing Document from an Enquiry, through the Document review pop-up.

The actual Document will be deleted if Document Store is set to 'Folder'.



✕

Download

Document

File Name
smartcarwheels.jpg

Document Date
23 Mar 2022, 05:09 PM

Last Modified
23 Mar 2022, 05:09 PM

Description
Smart car has wheels removed.

🗑️ Delete

⚠️ Clicking this will delete the document on Save.

Deleting Customer details

To delete a Customer's details from an Enquiry, Edit the Enquiry and click on the 'Make Anonymous' button in the Customer section.

Clicking on 'Make Anonymous' button will clear all details of a customer or contact in an existing Enquiry. It will replace the customer surname or the contact name with the date the details were cleared and the user who cleared them.

Customer: Mrs Sarah Maison (2000330) ^

Make Anonymous

Surname* ✕

Forename

Title

Clear Links Action Button

Allows all Jobs and Features to be unlinked from the current Enquiry.

Create Job Action Button

Allows the creation of a Job which will be linked to the current Enquiry. The first linked Job will become the Primary Job.

The Create Job button will only be available if the 'Works' check-box is ticked on the Enquiry Subject.

If the Enquiry Subject is configured with default Job properties (see the 'Job' button on the Enquiry Subject lookup) these will be used to populate the fields when creating the new Job.

Create Defect Action Button

Allows the creation of a Defect which will be linked to the current Enquiry. The first Defect is linked to the Enquiry, subsequent Defects are not linked.

The Create Defect button will only be shown if 'Defect' check-box is ticked on the Enquiry Subject.

Linking an existing Job to an Enquiry

When linking an Enquiry to an existing Job, if the Job is at a Status with a linked Enquiry Status, the Status of the current Enquiry will be updated to match. If both the Enquiry Status is updated and the Enquiry is also linked to a Job at a Status with a linked Enquiry Status before saving, the Enquiry Status change will be applied first, and then the Job Status link will be applied after.

Jobs

Job Search

Search for Jobs by entering one or more of the following search criteria: Job number, Job Type, Job location, Job description, Cost Code, Site name, or Site code.

To search using multiple criteria, include a <space> between each word.

The list of Jobs matching the search criteria will be displayed below the search box. The list displays up to 100 Jobs that match the search criteria.

The list can be further filtered based on the last Job Status update by selecting an option from the *Updated in* drop down next to the search box.

Use the 'Status' drop down to search for 'Archived' or 'Live' Jobs.

Filters

The Filters button allows for advanced filtering of Jobs by any of the following fields:

- Job Type
- Site
- Feature
- Priority
- Status
- Action Officer
- Cost Code
- Traffic Management
- Price Factor
- Contract Area
- Contract
- Contractor
- Status Logged Date
- Entry Date
- Estimated Start / Completion Dates
- Actual Start / Completion Dates
- Target Completion Date

For any of the lookup fields it is possible to filter Jobs by one or more values.

The Site and Feature lookups will only display the first 100 results, although the results can be filtered to find the exact Site/Feature that you're looking for.

Note that, if the Site filter has any items selected, the Feature filter will only contain Features for the selected Sites.

For any date filters, it is possible to select from a number of predefined date ranges or to provide a specific date range by selecting the 'Custom Date Range' option.

Job Screen

Job Type

Defaulted on the Create Job screen from 'Default Job Type' (Job System Settings).

The Job Type field is only editable for Uncommitted Jobs.

Updating the Job Type may cause the Traffic Management, Hazard Type and related Attributes to change based on the Job Type defaults.

Site

Start typing in the Site field to search by Site Name, Code, Locality, Town, or County.

Feature

Start typing in the Feature field to search by Plot Number, Central Asset ID, Property ID, External Asset ID, Feature ID, Location, Feature Group, or Feature Type.

When a Site has been selected in the Site field, the Feature search will be restricted to Features on that Site.

The Feature field is only editable for Uncommitted Jobs.

Updating the Feature will automatically cause the Price Factor to be updated when appropriate.

Hazard Type

The Hazard Type field is editable for Jobs which are not on an Order.

Updating the Hazard Type will cause the Job Attributes to be updated with those linked to the new Hazard Type.

Priority

Defaulted on the Create Job screen from the default 'Priority' (Job System Settings).

The Priority field is only editable for Uncommitted Jobs.

Updating a Job's Priority will automatically cause the Price Factor, Estimated Completion Date and Target Completion Date values to be updated based on the Priority's Price Factor and Completion configuration.

Changing the Priority may affect the Current Status, in which case the Status History will be updated.

Note: This functionality is only available to users with the necessary User Security.

Price Factor

The Price Factor field is editable for Jobs which are not on an Order.

Estimated Start Date

You may enter an Estimated Start Date from which the Estimated Completion will be calculated in preference to the Entered Date.

Using this field will ensure that the Estimated Completion date accurately reflects the date on which the work was started rather than the date on which the Job was entered into Confirm.

Estimated Completion

Estimated Completion is automatically calculated in three different ways:

- The default is for Estimated Completion to be calculated on committal of the Job, based on the committal date and the Follow Up set on the Priority. In this case the Estimated Completion field remains blank until the Job is committed.
- If the Job System Settings 'Set Estimated Completion Date When Job Raised' is flagged, then an Estimated Completion is calculated based on the 'Logged date' and the Follow Up set on the Priority when the Job is raised.
- If a Start Date is entered for the Job, then regardless of Systems Settings, or Committal date, the Estimated Completion will be based on the Start Date and the Follow Up set on the Priority.

An Estimated Completion may also be directly entered, and will remain unaltered when the Job is committed.

Actual Start Date

Enter the date to record when the Job actually started. This will be automatically set if a Job Status is selected with the 'In Progress' setting ticked.

Target Completion

Defaulted on the Create Job screen from the selected 'Estimated Start Date' and the Follow Up set on the selected 'Priority'.

Actual Completion

Enter the date to record when the Job actually started. This will be automatically set if a Job Status is selected with the 'In Progress' setting ticked.

Traffic Management

Defaulted on the Create Job screen from the selected 'Job Type'.

This field will default from the Job Type 'Default Traffic Management' setting but can be changed for Jobs that are not on an Order.

Estimated Value

Calculated based on the Job Items. The rate used in the calculation will come from the Contract Site BoQ if the Job has a Contract specified and the Site BoQ is populated. The rate will come

from the Contract BoQ if the Contract is specified, the Site BoQ is not populated and the Contract BoQ is populated. If no Contract is populated the rate will come from the SOR Item.

Note: This functionality is only available to users with view permissions for the "Show Job Estimated Value (Security)" User Security option.

Workstream

The Workstream field allows Jobs to be placed onto a Workstream, which allows for the grouping of Jobs when scheduling in ConfirmWorkzone.

The Workstream field is only visible when at least one Workstream lookup has been defined.

Attributes

The Attributes section displays any existing Attributes for the current Job, and allows them to be edited or deleted.

Attributes can also be added to the Job using the '+' button on the header of the Attributes panel while the Details panel is in edit mode.

When the Hazard Type is changed, all the Attributes linked to the Hazard Type are added and must be supplied with a valid value before saving the changes.

Note: Any modified Attributes will be retained when the Hazard Type is changed. Attributes associated with the selected Hazard Type cannot be deleted

Job Items

Any Items on the Job will be displayed in the Job Items section. If the Job is Uncommitted, existing Items can be edited or deleted, and new Items can be added either individually or using the SOR Group button.



Start typing in the SOR Group box to search for SOR Groups by name or code.

Only the SOR Groups with at least one SOR Item included in the BoQ of the current Job's Contract and Price Factor can be selected. Any Items that are not on the BoQ will be ignored.

Entering a Length, Width, Depth, or Quantity will apply those values to all applicable Items in the Group when they are added to the Job.

Orders

The Orders section shows information on any Works Order(s) to which the Job belongs.

It is possible to add the Job to an existing Order or create a new one using the 'Add' button at the top of the Orders panel.

After clicking the 'Add' button, fill in the Order No. field to link the Job to an existing Order or leave it blank to create a new one.

Note: The 'Add' button is only available if the Job has valid Items.

For Uncommitted Orders it is also possible to edit the Order Details or remove the Job from the Order.

Variations

The Variations section shows information on all the Variations linked to the Job.

Variations are shown in the order that they were Committed (latest first), followed by Uncommitted Orders in the order that they were created.

Expand the row to see more details about the Variation, or click on the Variation Number to open the Variation in a new screen.

Parent/Child Jobs

Where the Job is part of a parent/child hierarchy, the related Parent Job, and/or Child Jobs, will be displayed. Clicking on a Parent or Child Job will launch it in a new screen.

Job Screen - Buttons

Commit

The Commit button will be enabled if the following conditions are met:

- The current User must have User Security permission to Commit
- The Job must be 'Uncommitted'
- The Job must have Items
- The Job must have a Contract selected
- The Job can't be on an Order that is pending authorisation (based on the 'Order Commit Authorisation' flag on the Job's Contract)

The Job cannot be Committed if it is already on an Order with other Jobs.

Clicking the Commit button will place the Job on an Order (if it is not already), and Commit the Order.

Open with...

ConfirmWorkzone

This option will be available if the current User has User Security permission for ConfirmWorkzone.

Clicking this option will open the current Job in ConfirmWorkzone in a new browser tab. Note that the Job must already be present in ConfirmWorkzone.

External map system

This option will be available if the External Map URL has been configured on the ConfirmWorkzone Settings screen.

If the External Map Name has been configured on the ConfirmWorkzone Settings screen, the name of this button will match.

Selecting this option will open the current Job in the configured external map system.

Create...

The Create button will be available if the current User has User Security permission to Add Jobs. Each of the following options will open the new Job in a separate screen so that the Job's fields can be reviewed/edited before saving.

New

Select this option to create a new Job.

Copy

Select this option to create a copy of the current Job.

Copy as Child

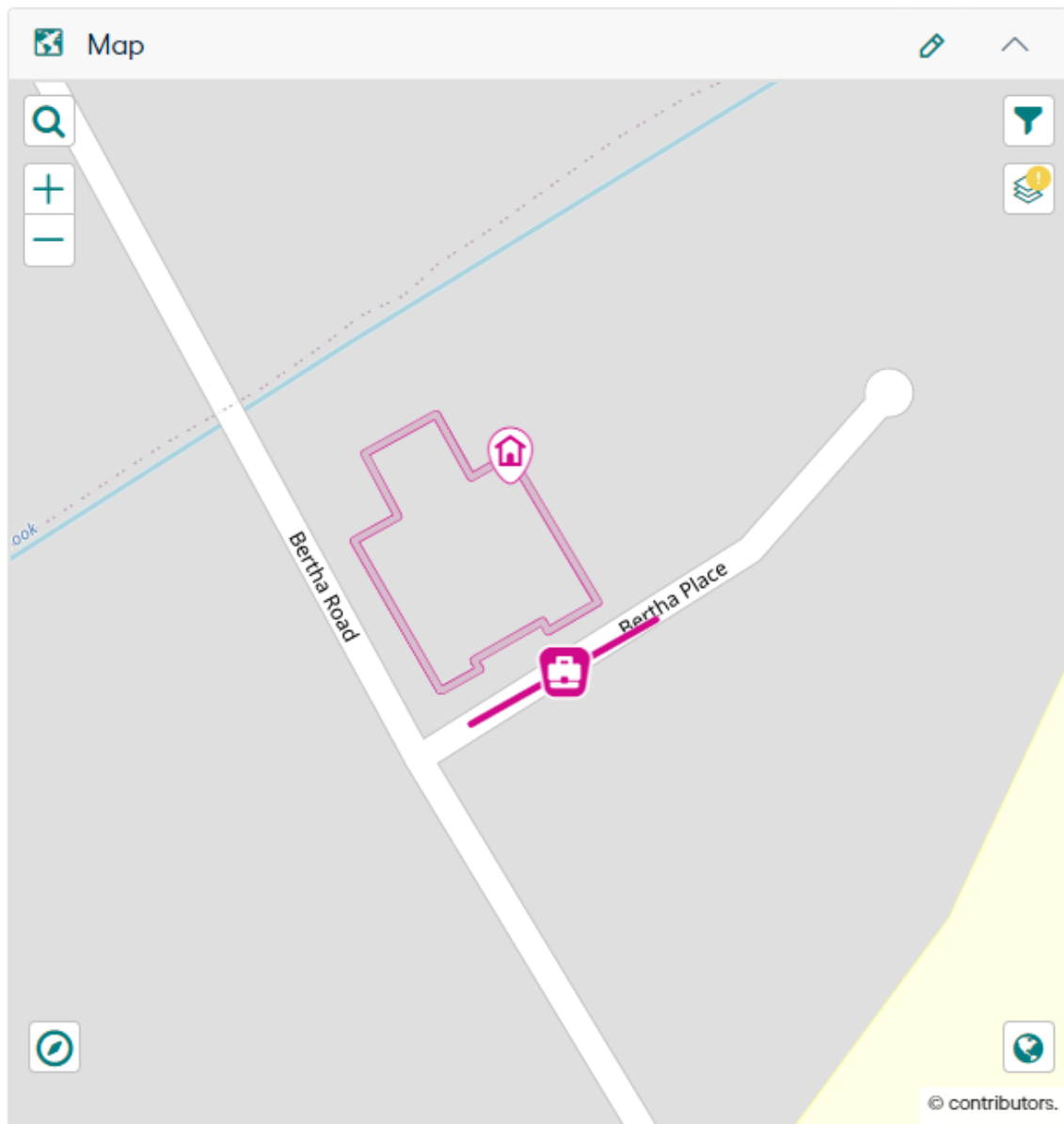
Select this option to create a copy of the current Job as a child of the current Job.

Copy as Sibling

Select this option to create a copy of the current Job that will share the same parent as the current Job. This option is only available if the current Job is a child Job.

Job Screen - Map**Map**

The Map displays the plotted Job Geometry. Job Geometry can be a Point, a Line, or a Polygon. If the Job itself does not have Geometry, the Point Geometry of the linked Feature is displayed. If the linked Feature also does not have Geometry, the Site Point Geometry is used instead.



Please refer to the [Confirm Map](#) page for more information about the various buttons and features available on the Map.

Edit Geometry



Clicking the pencil icon at the top of the map panel will display a popup map with the Drawing Tool Palette enabled, allowing the position and geometry of the current Job to be updated.

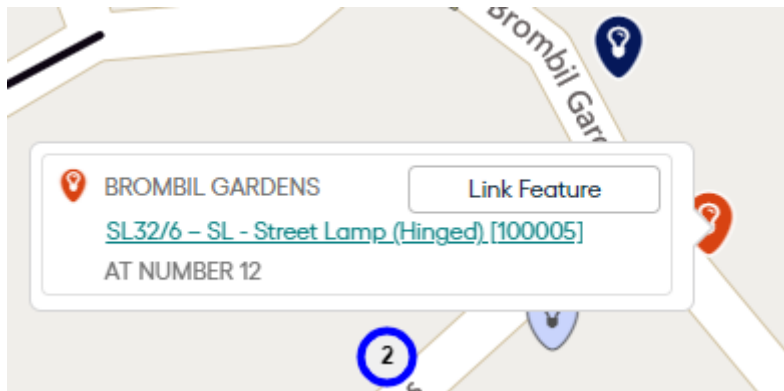
Note: When creating a new Job, the Drawing Tool Palette is available on the main map.

See the [Confirm Map](#) page for more information on the Drawing Tool Palette.

Selecting the Feature from the Map

The Map can also be used to change the Feature linked to the current Job. This can be done by clicking on the Feature symbol of the Feature you would like to link to (the Feature layer will need

to be visible). This will bring up the Feature details which will include the 'Link Feature' button that you can click on to confirm the link. The Feature can be changed until the Job has been added to an Order. Linked Features must be from a Site with a Street Record Type applicable to Maintenance Management.



Job Screen - Document Links

Document Panel

The Document panel shows images and files linked to a Job as well as those for any Defects or Enquiries related to the Job.

The Document panel will only be visible to users with Document User Security access. Any linked Defect document will be visible in the panel regardless of the user's Defect User Security settings. Enquiry documents will only be visible if the user has access to the Enquiry (via Enquiry Subject or Action officer data key security).

Documents for the Job can be uploaded and edited in accordance with the user's Document User Security permissions. Documents for related Defects or Enquiries are read only on the Job screen.

Payments

Payment Search

Search for Payments by entering one or more of the following search criteria: Payment number, Contract (name or code), Contractor (name or code), Invoice number, External Reference, or Notes.

To search using multiple criteria, include a <space> between each word.

The list of Payments matching the search criteria will be displayed below the search box. The list displays up to 100 Payments that match the search criteria.

The list can be further filtered based on the Payment Date by selecting an option from the *Created in* drop down next to the search box.

Filters

The Filters button allows for advanced filtering of Payments by any of the following fields:

- Finance Period
- Contract Area
- Status
- Contract
- Contractor
- Payment Date
- Received Date

For any of the lookup fields it is possible to filter Payments by one or more values.

For any date filters, it is possible to select from a number of predefined date ranges or to provide a specific date range by selecting the 'Custom Date Range' option.

Payment Screen

Payment Details

The details of the Payment are shown here. It is possible to edit Uncommitted Payments using the pencil button.

Payment Jobs

Any Jobs on the Payment will be displayed here. Clicking on a Job will display the Job details and any Payment Items applicable to that Job.

Adding a Job

Use the + button at the top of the Payment Job section to add a Job to the Payment and filter for the Job using the Job Number field.

Editing a Job

To update the Job Closed flag or Price Factor click on the pencil button at the top of the Job Details panel.

Deleting a Job

To remove the payment Job, click on the delete button for the required Job. All the associated Items will be deleted.

Payment Items

Any Items currently being paid for the selected Job will be displayed here.

Adding an Item

Use the + button at the top of the Payment Item section to add an Item to the Payment.

On the Add Payment Item pop-up, either select an existing Item number to pay an existing Item, or enter a number that does not exist on the Order Job to add an Item.

The Item Quantity and Tax Adjustment can be updated while adding the Item. For new Items, the Cost Code must also be entered.

Editing an Item

To update the Item Quantity or Tax Adjustment of an Item already on the Payment, click on the pencil button for the required Item.

Deleting an Item

To remove the payment Item, click on the delete button for the required Item.

Payment Screen - Buttons**Create**

The Create button will be available if the Current User has User Security permission to Add Payments.

Click on the Create button to create a new Payment. It will open a New Payment on a separate screen. The Payment's fields can be edited/reviewed before saving.

Variations

Variation Search

Search for Variations by entering one or more of the following search criteria: Variation number, Contract (name or code), Contractor (name or code), Work Type, External Reference, or Notes.

To search using multiple criteria, include a <space> between each word.

The list of Variations matching the search criteria will be displayed below the search box. The list displays up to 100 Variations that match the search criteria.

The list can be further filtered based on the Variation Date by selecting an option from the *Created in* drop down next to the search box.

Filters

The Filters button allows for advanced filtering of Variations by any of the following fields:

- Work Type
- Contract Area
- Status
- Confirmation Only
- Contract
- Contractor
- Creation Date
- Committed Date

For any of the lookup fields it is possible to filter Variations by one or more values.

For any date filters, it is possible to select from a number of predefined date ranges or to provide a specific date range by selecting the 'Custom Date Range' option.

Variation Screen

Variation Details

The details of the Variation are shown here. It is possible to edit Uncommitted Variations using the pencil button.

Variation Jobs

Any Jobs on the Variation will be displayed here. Clicking on a Job will display the Job details and any Variation Items applicable to that Job.

Adding a Job

Use the + button at the top of the Variation Job section to add a Job to the Variation and filter for the Job using the Job Number field.

Set a New Target Completion Date and New Price Factor as required.

Editing a Job

To update the Target Completion Date or Price Factor click on the pencil button at the top of the Job Details panel.

Variation Items

Any Items currently being varied for the selected Job will be displayed here.

Adding an Item

Use the + button at the top of the Variation Item section to add an Item to the Variation.

On the Add Variation Item pop-up, either select an existing Item number to vary an existing Item, or enter a new one to add an Item.

The Item Dimensions and Quantity can be updated while adding the Item. For new Items, the Cost Code must also be entered.

Editing an Item

To update the Dimensions or Quantity of an Item already on the Variation, click on the pencil button for the required Item.

Variation Screen - Buttons

Commit

The Commit button will be enabled if the following conditions are met:

- The current User must have User Security permission to Commit
- The Variation must be 'Uncommitted'.
- The Variation Job must have Items.

When the Variation is ready to be applied, click the Commit button.

Clicking on the Commit button will display a preview of the proposed changes plus any restrictions preventing the Commit.

Click the Save button on the Preview to Commit the changes and apply the Variation to the Jobs.

Note: The Commit button will only be visible to the users on database version 23.20 or above.

Create

The Create button will be available if the Current User has User Security permission to Add Variations.

Click on the Create button to create a new Variation. It will open a New Variation on a separate screen. The Variation's fields can be edited/reviewed before saving.

Select Features for Inspection

Use the Select Features for Inspection utility to select Features to be downloaded to a mobile device for inspection.

Inspection Routes

Selecting a Route from the Inspection Routes list will display a list of all live Features present on that Route.

Feature List

Only 100 Features will be displayed at a time. If more than 100 Features are present on a Route, use the right/left arrow buttons at the bottom of the list to see the next/previous 100 Features.

The Feature list is sorted by Inspection Route order by default, but can be sorted by any of the other columns by clicking on the column header.

The Last Survey Date displayed is the date that the Feature was last included on a completed Inspection Batch and is not unique to the Route or Inspection Type. This date can also be seen on the on the Additional tab of the Feature screen in Confirm Enterprise.

The Due Date displayed is the date that the Feature is next due for inspection on the specific Route that has been chosen. It is calculated based on the Last Inspected Date and/or the previous Due Date, according to the rule specified on the Inspection Type screen. This date can also be seen on the Inspection Route screen in Confirm Enterprise.

Assigning, Un-Assigning and Re-Assigning

To Assign, Un-Assign, or Re-Assign Features for Inspection, tick the check-boxes for the required Features then select the required action from the Batch button.

Lookup Manager Screen

Lookups

Upon launching the Lookup Manager, you are presented the option to filter for existing lookups within Confirm. Simply filter and select your desired lookup.

Items List

Upon selecting your desired lookup, a list of existing lookup items will be shown. Filter and select your desired lookup item.

To Add a new Lookup item click the plus Icon which will launch a popup window displaying all the required fields to create a new item for the chosen lookup.



Details

Upon selecting an existing or by saving a new lookup item, the details section will display the relevant details. Some of these details can be edited, which are indicated by the pencil icon adjacent to the relevant field.

It is also possible to delete a selected item by clicking the bin (delete) icon



Mandatory Fields

As with all Confirm Web screens, mandatory fields are marked with an * and must be populated.

Lookup Manager - Maintenance Regimes

The Maintenance Regime allows the viewing and creation of new *Repeating Job* Maintenance Regimes.

For *Cyclic* or *Routine* Maintenance Regimes, please use the Maintenance Regime screen in the Confirm desktop client.

To Add a new Regime click the plus Icon which will launch a popup window displaying all the required fields to create a new Regime.



Allow Past Due Dates

Select this option to allow new Jobs to be created with a due date set in the past.

Job Details

Enter the details for the Jobs that will be created as part of this Regime.

Due Date Rule

The next Job will be due based on the calculated date of the chosen trigger event selected from this list.

This Due Date is set when the Repeating Agent next runs after the current Job has been completed.

Note: It is possible to prevent Jobs from being created too far into the future by applying a value to the *Repeating Routine Jobs Future Period* field on the Job System Settings screen.

Repeating Period

Use the Repeating Period to determine the follow-up period between Repeating Jobs. To vary the follow-up period throughout the year, please see *Seasonal Follow Ups* instead.

Regime Items

Displays a list of Items (SOR) which will be added to Jobs created as part of this Regime

To add SOR Items:

Click on the + to display the Regime Item form

Item: - find an SOR item, start typing to filter the items.

Measurement Type: - select a Measurement Type. Only those Measurement Types using the Unit of Measure as that applied to the SOR will be seen in the list.









Note: The Measurement Type selected must also exist on the feature to which the Regime is allocated, and have a measurement entered against it, in order for this SOR to be included on the job

Seasonal Follow Ups

Seasonal Follow Ups can be added to change the period between Repeating Jobs, allowing different follow ups throughout the year.

Seasonal Follow Ups apply from their Start Day/Month until superseded by the next Seasonal Follow Up. This means that the last Seasonal Follow up entered in the list will continue to operate

until the date of the first Seasonal Follow Up in the list is reached

Seasonal Follow Ups			+ ^	
Start Day	Start Month	Follow Up		
1	March	2 Weeks		
1	April	5 Working Days		
1	September	2 Weeks		
1	October	5 Months		

again.

In the illustrated example, the task is carried out every 2 weeks from March to April, every week from April to September, fortnightly again during September, and then not again for 5 months, which cycles us back to March for the following year.

Note: The Repeating Period on the Regime will not be used when Seasonal Follow Ups are in use.

Lookup Manager - Shift Patterns

The Shift Pattern screen allows the viewing and creation of new Shift Patterns. Shift Patterns are used in ConfirmWorkzone to display the availability/working hours of Gangs. Shift Patterns can be assigned to a Gang via the Lookup Manager in the Confirm web interface.

To Add a new Pattern click the plus Icon which will launch a pop-up window displaying all the required fields to create a new Pattern.



Start Date

The Start Date is the date of the first working day in the pattern.

For example, for a 7-day shift pattern that runs from Monday to Sunday, the Start Date could be any Monday.


But for any pattern that isn't 7 days long, a date on which the pattern begins should be specified.













Note: The Start Date does not indicate when the Shift Pattern will become 'live'.

Shift Slots

Shift Slots can be added in the Shift Pattern, allowing multiple working/non-working days.

Each slot represents a consecutive day from the start date of the pattern.

Start Date *
07 Feb 2023 

Shift Slots + ^				
Shift#	Start Time	End Time	Duration	Notes
1	09:00	17:00	8	Monday  
2	09:00	17:00	8	Tuesday  
3	09:00	17:00	8	Wednesday  
4	09:00	17:00	8	Thursday  
5	09:00	17:00	8	Friday  
6	Non-Working Day			
7	Non-Working Day			

In the illustrated example, the Shift Pattern is repeated every week with 5 working days and 2 non-working days.

- Note:**
- Shift Pattern can not to be deleted if it is in use. However, Shift Slots can be edited/deleted individually.
 - Shift Slots can not be edited from working day to a non-working day and vice versa.
 - A Shift Pattern can not start with a non-working day.

Confirm Map

The Map enables text and spatial searching across Enquiries, Jobs, Defects and Features.

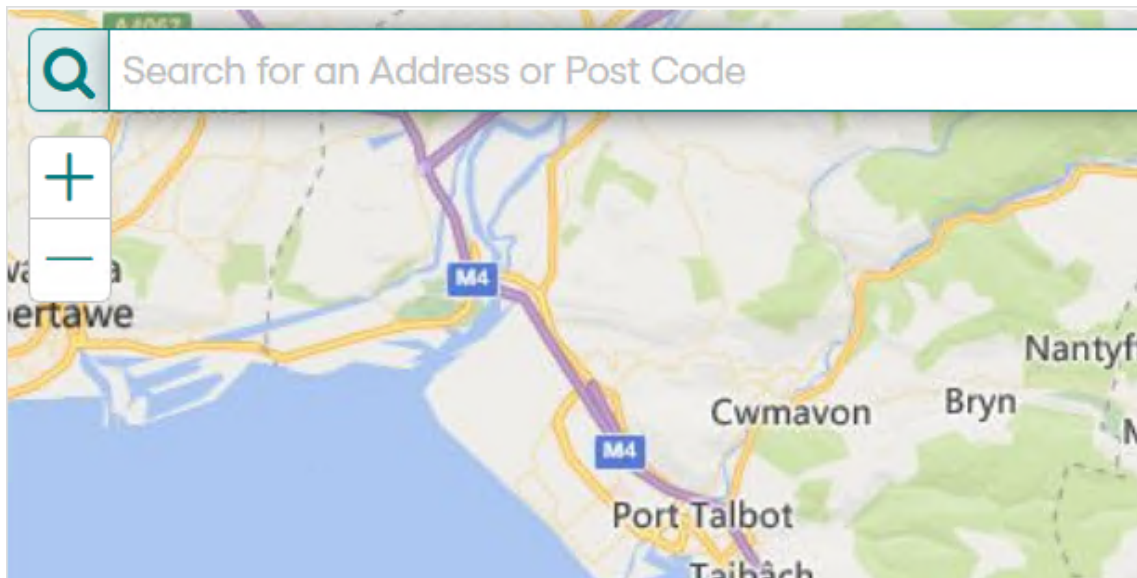
Please refer to the **Confirm Map** page for more information about the various features available on the Map.

Map

Map Search Button



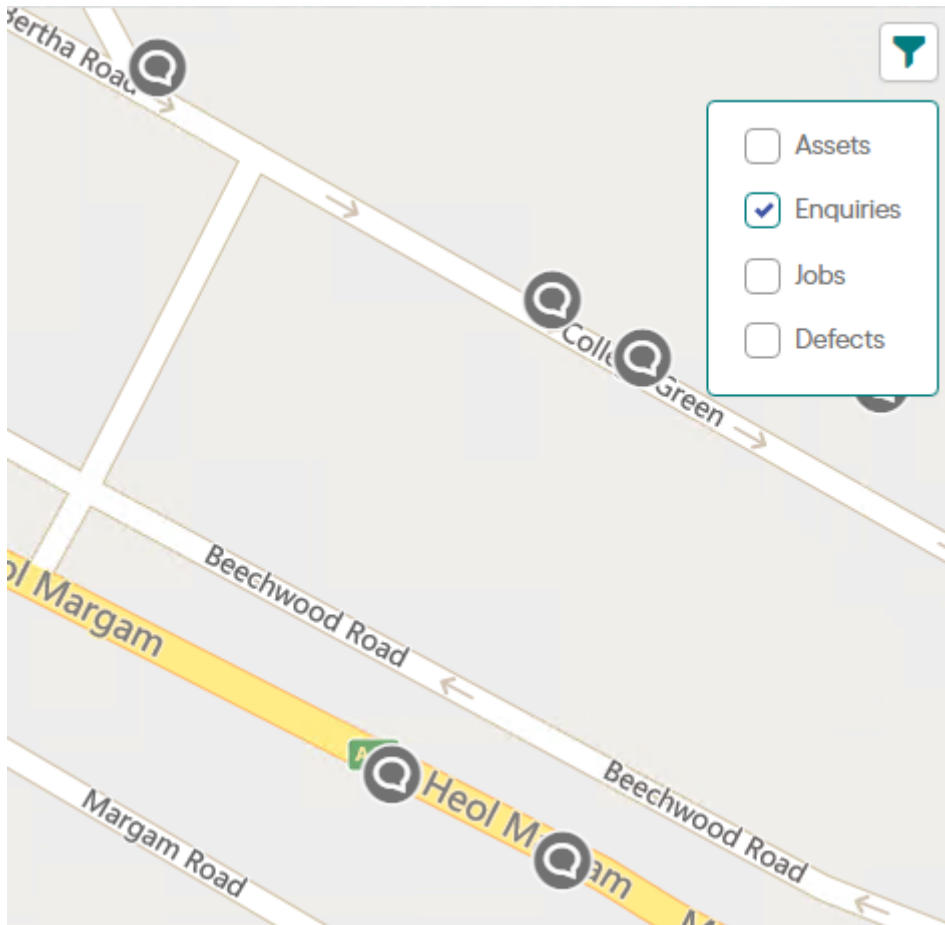
Locations, addresses, and post codes can be searched for by clicking the Search button.



What's Going On Here



When zoomed in to a location nearby entities can be shown by clicking the What's Going On Here button at the top right of the map and selecting the options from the list. The entities will refresh as the map is moved.



Entities are included according to the following rules:

Features

- Features are restricted by Device Data Key Security on the Feature Group (see the Feature Group lookup in the Confirm desktop client).

Enquiries 

- Enquires will be displayed that have been created or updated in last six months.

Jobs 

- The Job is scheduled to start in the next thirty days.
- Or the Job has been completed within the last year.
- Or the Job has not been completed but some activity has been performed on it within the last year and the Job has not been archived.
- For Contractor users, the Job must also be at a Job Status with the 'Available to Contractor' flag ticked.

Defects 

- Defects will be displayed if they are not superseded, and are not set to 'No Action Required'.

Map Filter Button



The 'What's Going On Here' results can be filtered by the following:

All entities

- Feature ID
- Feature Group
- Feature Type

Jobs

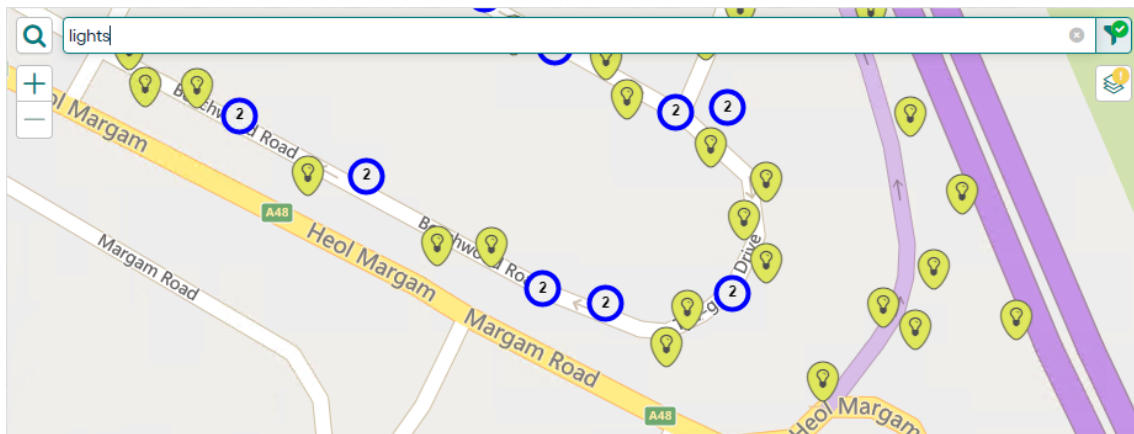
- Job Number
- Type
- Status
- Description
- Location

Enquiries

- Enquiry Number
- Subject
- Service
- Location

Defects

- Defect Number
- Type
- Location
- Priority



Current Entity Button



When viewing the Map on the Job, Defect, or Feature screen, this button will pan/zoom the map to the current Job, Defect, or Feature respectively.

Drawing Tool Palette



On the Job screen, the Drawing Tool Palette allows the geo-location and geometry of the Job to be edited. The Drawing tools support point, line, and polygon geometries.

Click the pencil button to open the Drawing Tool Palette and select the Point, Line, or Polygon drawing tool.

Clicking the 'X' button to clear the current geometry.

Nodes can be added to a line geometry by clicking on the required position on the line. Similarly, nodes can be added to a polygon geometry by clicking on any edge.

Nodes can be removed by clicking on them.

To draw free-hand, hold down the 'shift' button on your keyboard while drawing.

Aerial Map Button



Click the Aerial Map button to change the background map to the 'aerial' map, as configured on the Web Settings screen.

Road Map Button



Click the Road Map button to change the background map to the 'roads' map, as configured on the Web Settings screen.

Info Popup

Clicking on any item on the map will display the Info Popup.

The Info Popup displays the following details:

Features

- Site
- Feature ID (if available)
- Type
- Plot Number

Jobs

- Job Number
- Job Type
- Status
- Target/Actual Completion Date

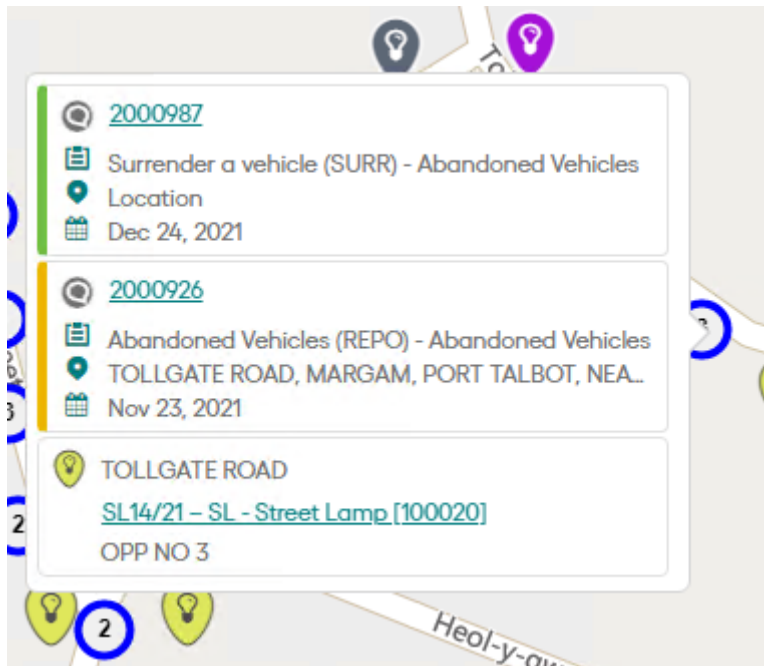
Enquiries

- Enquiry Number
- Status
- Description (or Subject if Description not available)
- Location (or Site if Location not available)
- Logged Date

Defects

- Defect number
- Defect Type
- Defect Creation Date

If more than one entity is at same location, a cluster is displayed in that location, with the count of overlapping entities.



Confirm Web - Reporting

Introduction

The Confirm Web - Reporting is a web-based interface for creating and running reports.

The Reporting page can be accessed via the Navigation Panel.

To access the Confirm Web Reporting, users will need 'View' access to the 'Data Queries' screen in their user Program rights in Confirm.

How to use Confirm Web - Reporting

The Confirm Web – Reporting screen is split into three sections:

- The **Select Tables & Columns** section, at the top left, where the tables and columns to be interrogated are selected.
- The **Set Display Preferences** section is found in the tabbed box at the top right-hand side.
- The **Set Filters** section is found on the other tab of the top right-hand box.
- The **Report Results** are seen along the bottom of the screen.

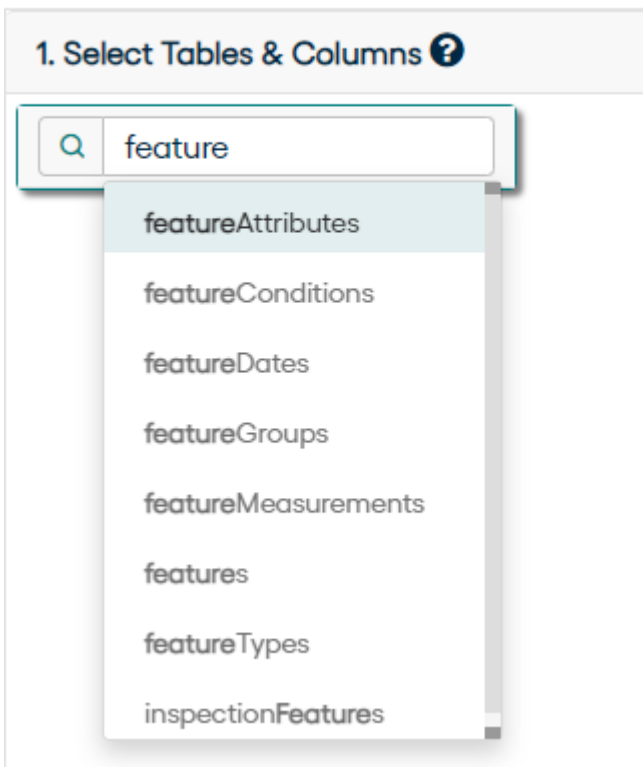
Select Tables & Columns

In this section users can select table(s) and corresponding column(s). Users can select multiple tables and columns to generate a report.

Clicking on the 'Search entities' box will list all available entities. Table and Column names are typically based on the names in Confirm.

For instance, Feature related tables can be found by searching for text 'feature'. To select columns available within Feature table, select Features which loads the Feature entity and lists available columns in search-able drop-down list, as seen below:

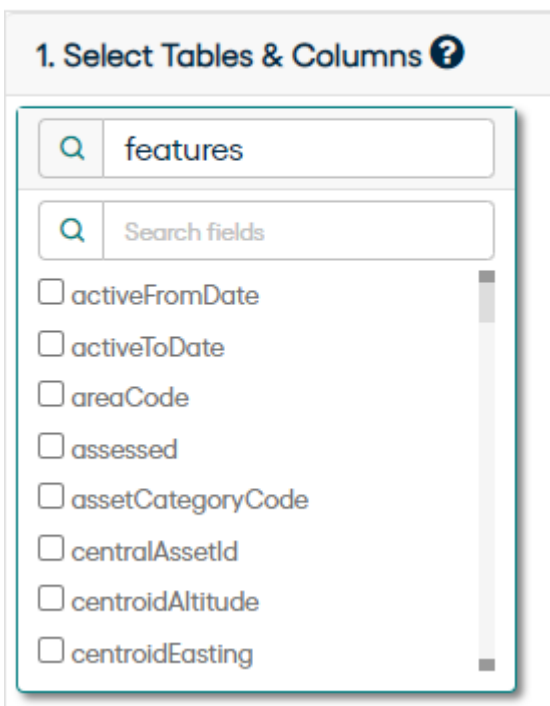
Reporting



Columns can be selected from the list, or by searching using the 'Search entities' box.

The first table of the report, displayed at the top left is the root table. Linked tables may be opened to the right of the root table by selection from the 'Search fields' list. Linked Tables will be seen with a greater than (>) symbol at the end of their names.

Reporting



Set Display Preferences

This section is used to set the preferences for displaying the results.

Report Name	Apply a name for the report which can be used in header or footer in the PDF output. This setting is available only in the root table of the report and defaults to the root table name.
Image Maximum Height/Width (in px)	<p>This setting determines the height and width for images that will be included in the report and can be specified as values between 30 and 9999 pixels.</p> <p>When one of the image dimensions - height or width exceeds the maximum size, it is reduced to meet the maximum size, and the aspect ratio is maintained by reducing the other dimension.</p> <p>This setting is available only in the root table (first on the left) of the report and defaults to the 1000 pixels.</p>
Table Name	This field is only available for tables other than the root table. It can be used to override the display name of the selected table. This field defaults to the actual table name.
Display Layout	<p>This can be used to specify the layout of the selected table. Currently, three display options are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display as Table • Display as Cards • Display follows from parent. The parent table is the table immediately to the left of the selected table, and if this option is selected this layout will trickle down from the parent. <p>This field defaults to the 'Display as Table' for the root table and for all other tables 'Display follows from parent' is used as default.</p>
Columns Name	This can be used to override the display name of the columns in the selected table. Defaults to the actual column name.

'Report Name', 'Table Name(s)' and 'Column Name(s)' must:

- Be made up of only alphanumeric characters,
- Start with an alphabetic character,
- Have no spaces.

Special characters, except underscore '_', are not supported.

All Display Preferences are optional and if not specified then default values will be used while running the report.

Sample screen-shot is as below:

Reporting

Print Results Copy Results Run

1. Select Tables & Columns ?

- siteCode
- plotNumber
- centralAssetId
- location
- notes
- activeFromDate
- activeToDate
- areaCode

2. Set Display Preferences ?

Report Name i

Image Maximum Height/Width (in px)

Display Layout

Display as Table ▼

Columns: i

siteCode	<input type="text" value="Enter New Display Name..."/>
plotNumber	<input type="text" value="Enter New Display Name..."/>
centralAssetId	<input type="text" value="Enter New Display Name..."/>
location	<input type="text" value="Enter New Display Name..."/>
notes	<input type="text" value="Enter New Display Name..."/>

3. Set Filters ▼

Set Filters

This is used to filter the results. Once the filter is applied to a table, it will display a filter icon

- Static filters will be applied every time the report is run unless the filter options are changed.
- Dynamic filtering is applied by selecting the 'Is Variable' checkbox. This means that the filter value must be entered each time the time the report is run.

Reporting

Print Results Copy Results Run

1. Select Tables & Columns ?

- siteCode
- plotNumber
- centralAssetId
- location
- notes
- activeFromDate
- activeToDate
- areaCode

2. Set Display Preferences ?

filter ▼

plotNumber ▼

equals ▼

Is Variable ✕

▼

▼

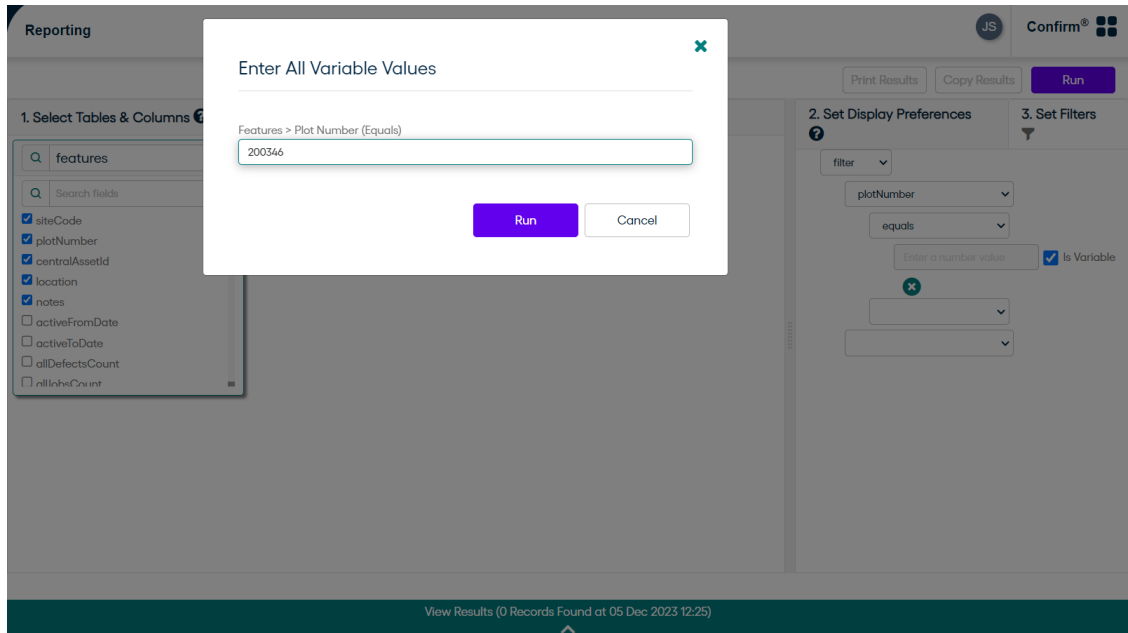
3. Set Filters ▼

Once a filter is set it can be removed by clicking the Clear Filter icon.

Running a Report

Clicking on the 'Run' button will display the results in the results panel, which is maximized by default. Users can toggle between the Result panel and the Settings panel as desired.

If one or more columns are indicated as variable(s) clicking on the run button will prompt the user to enter value(s) for the specified column(s).



Populating the variables and clicking the 'Run' button on the Pop-Up will run the report and display the results.

The results can be saved in the PDF format by clicking on the 'Print Results' button after expanding the Results panel.

The output PDF can also include custom header and footer, these can be simple html snippets which could include text and images like logos etc

Note: The SQL to enable a custom Header and Footer can be obtained by reaching out to the Confirm Technical Support.

'Copy Button' can be used to copy the results and then paste it in external applications like excel spreadsheet.

Saving a Report

Running a Report embeds its configuration in the URL. Bookmark the report URL to save it and make it available to be run again.

Where a linked document is an image, the images linked to an entity can be viewed in the results and included in the output PDF as well.

Where the linked document is not an image, an icon will be displayed with the file extension.

Files that can be opened by a browser, such as text files or with the help of a plug-in like Adobe Reader for PDFs, will open directly in the browser.

Where a file cannot be displayed it can be downloaded locally on the User's computer.

Example Report

Below is an example of a sample Job report having few Job details, some columns from associated Feature table, some columns from linked Defects & Jobs, linked documents and the jobNumber is set as a variable here.

Sample URL: `http://ConfirmWebServer/confirm/web/app/index.html?tenant=DatabaseId#/reporting?query=%7BJobReport:jobs(filter:%20%7BjobNumber:%20%7Bequals:$jobs_jobNumber_equals%7D%7D)%7Bcard%7Bsize_800%7BjobNumber%20asset:feature%7Btable%7Bsize_800%7Bsite%7Bsize_800%7BcentralSite%7Bsize_800%7BsiteName:name%7D%7D%20Alias:featureId%20sequenceNumber:plotNumber%20featureType%7Bsize_800%7BassetType:name%7D%20centralAssetId%7D%20description%20location%20estimatedStartDate%20estimatedCompletionDate%20jobType%7Bsize_800%7BjobType:name%7D%20statusLogs%7Btable%7Bsize_800%7BloggedDate%20jobStatus%7Bsize_800%7BjobStatus:name%7D%20statusNotes%20loggedByUser%7Bsize_800%7BloggedByUser:email%7D%7D%20attachments:documents%7Bcard%7Bsize_800%7BimageName:documentNotes%20image:url%7D%20enquiries%7Bcard%7Bsize_800%7B enquiryNumber%20centralEnquiry%7Bsize_800%7B enquirySubject%7Bsize_800%7BsubjectName:name%7D%20loggedDate:loggedDate%20statusLogs%7Btable%7Bsize_800%7BloggedDate%20enquiryStatus%7Bsize_800%7BjobStatus:name%7D%20notes%20loggedByUser%7Bsize_800%7BloggedByUser:email%7D%7D%20attachments:documents%7Bsize_800%7BimageName:documentNotes%20image:url%7D%7D%7D%20defects%7Bsize_800%7BdefectNumber%20defectType%7Bsize_800%7Bname%7D%20loggedDate%20targetDate%20attachments:documents%7Bsize_800%7BimageName:documentNotes%20image:url%7D%7D%7D%7D`

Note: DatabaseId in the URL is the database ID found in the configuration file, the location of which is specified in the registry.

Reporting Print Results Copy Results Run

1. Select Tables & Columns ?

jobs

Search fields

- description
- estimatedStartDate
- estimatedCompletionDate
- jobNumber
- feature (Asset) >
- actualCompletionDate
- actualStartDate
- altitude

feature (Asset)

Search fields

- site (Site) >
- featureId (Asset ID)
- plotNumber
- centralAssetId
- featureType >
- activeFromDate
- activeToDate
- areaCode

site (Site)

Search fields

- code
- allowSiteRates
- classificationCode
- contractAreaCode
- costCodeCode
- customerCode
- key
- notes

2. Set Display Preferences ? 3. Set Filters ?

filter

siteCode

equals

47700134 Is Variable

View Results (164 Records Found at 25 Mar 2022 13:37)

Reporting Print Results Copy Results Run

View Settings

Description	Estimated Start Date	Estimated Completion Date	Job Number	Sitecode	Asset ID	Asset Plot Number	Asset Central Asset Id	Asset Feature Type Name
Repair Pothole		22 Jun 2009 10:17	2000217	47700134	47700134/100000	1000	02000054	Dual 1-Lane
Job Description 34	10 Nov 2019 16:59	10 Nov 2019 17:44	2000388	47700134	47700134/100000	1000	02000054	Dual 1-Lane

Strategic Asset Management

Confirm Strategic Asset Management allows asset managers to predict long term condition of their assets using current condition and applying algorithms. It also allows asset managers to assess cost of maintenance over long term to meet their service levels.

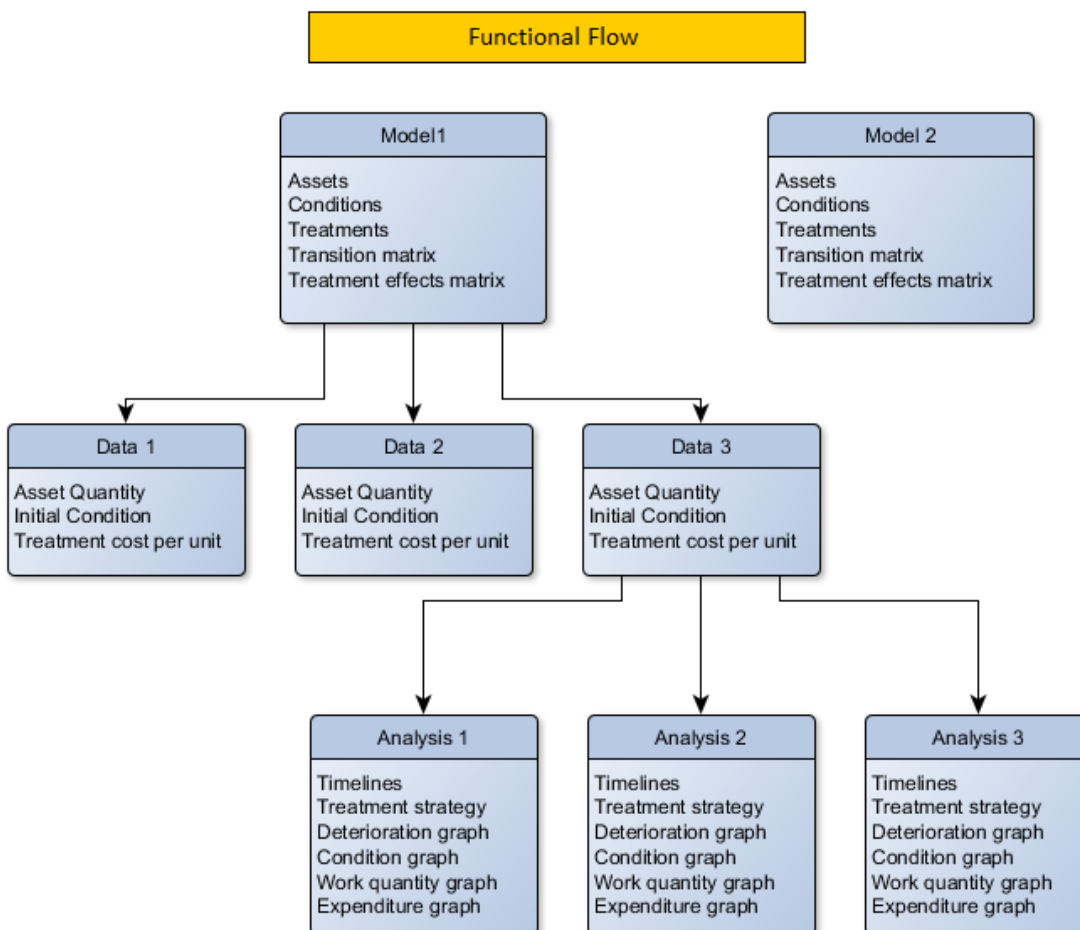
Confirm Strategic Asset Management application has three main parts: Model, Data and Analysis.

Model allows user to create asset groups and rule sets which are input to algorithms determining long term condition and cost analysis.

Data allows user to provide asset group quantity, initial condition and unit cost of treatment distribution which is used during Analysis. Application has the capability to pull asset and initial condition attribution data from Confirm.

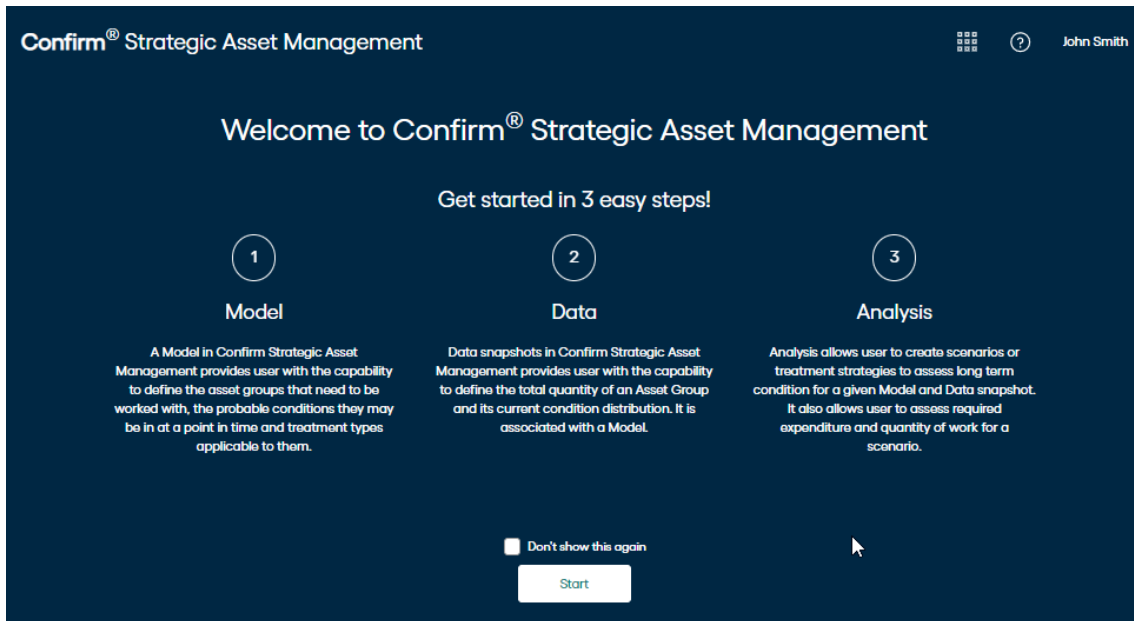
Analysis allows user to create scenarios or treatment strategies to assess long term condition and expenditure for a scenario. Before carrying out any Analysis, a set of Model and Data is required.

The flowchart below describes the functionality of Confirm Strategic Asset Management application at a high level.



Landing Page

On successful sign in, user will be redirected to the landing page of Confirm Strategic Asset Management, like below:



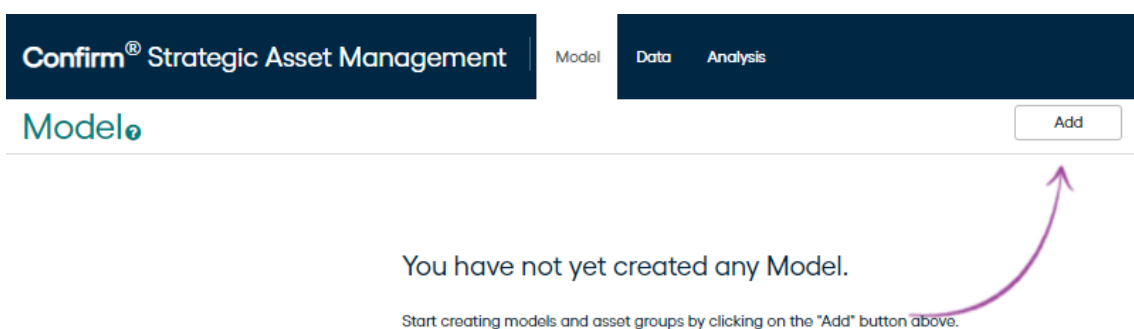
Start button will take user to the main application.

Note: Do not show this again: ticking will skip the landing page for user on all subsequent login.

Model

Creating Model is the first step in using Confirm Strategic Asset Management. A Model in Confirm Strategic Asset Management provides user with the capability to define the asset groups that need to be worked with, the probable conditions they may be in and treatment types applicable to them. This enables the application with the asset groups and rule sets which are input to algorithms determining long term condition and cost analysis.

Click Add button to start creating a Model.



Linked Model or Independent Model

A Model can either be linked to Confirm feature group or created independently. Model Name can be specified in [New Model] placeholder.

[New Model]
?
Skip Linking to Confirm

Link this model with Confirm Asset Group

Q

- B - Bridge Spans (BRSP)
- B - Bridges (BRBR)
- B - Retaining Wall (BRRW)
- B - Retaining Wall Section (BRWS)
- B - Sign/Signal Gantry (BRSG)

Link

Cancel

A linked Model is one which can refer to a Feature Group in Confirm to get all the asset and condition information. To create a Confirm Linked Model, user needs to choose a Confirm Feature Group from a list of Feature Group displayed.

Link Button: Links the selected Feature Group to the Model and proceeds to selecting the Observation Types (which have been enabled for Condition Assessment in Confirm) to be selected, for the linked Confirm Feature Group.

Skip Linking to Confirm: Use this option to create an independent Model which is not linked to Confirm Data. This option will take user to Model creation.

Select Observations

This page is available only for linked Model. The observation types associated with selected Feature Group and marked for Condition Assessment in Confirm, are available for selection.

?
Skip Observation

🔗
Linked to

SECT
✖

Change

Select the observation types applicable for this model.

🔍

↓

Carriageway Condition (COND)

Road Markings/Studs Condition (RMCD)

Street Cleanliness (STCL)

Apply

Cancel

Apply: links the selected observation type to the Model being created

Skip Observation: Use this option to not link any observation type to the Model being created

Model Creation

Model creation requires Asset Groups, Conditions and Treatment Types to be defined:

?

🔗
Linked to

SECT
✖

Change

Observation Types : 2 Selected

Change

Measurement Attribute:

Section Length
▼

Unit:

Linear Metres

Has Width

➤
Asset Groups (1)

➤
Conditions (2)

➤
Treatment Types (1)

Save & Update Matrix

Cancel

Measurement Attribute: Available only for Confirm Linked Model. Allows to select a measurement attribute that will be used to fetch asset quantity for the asset groups defined. We should also

Confirm

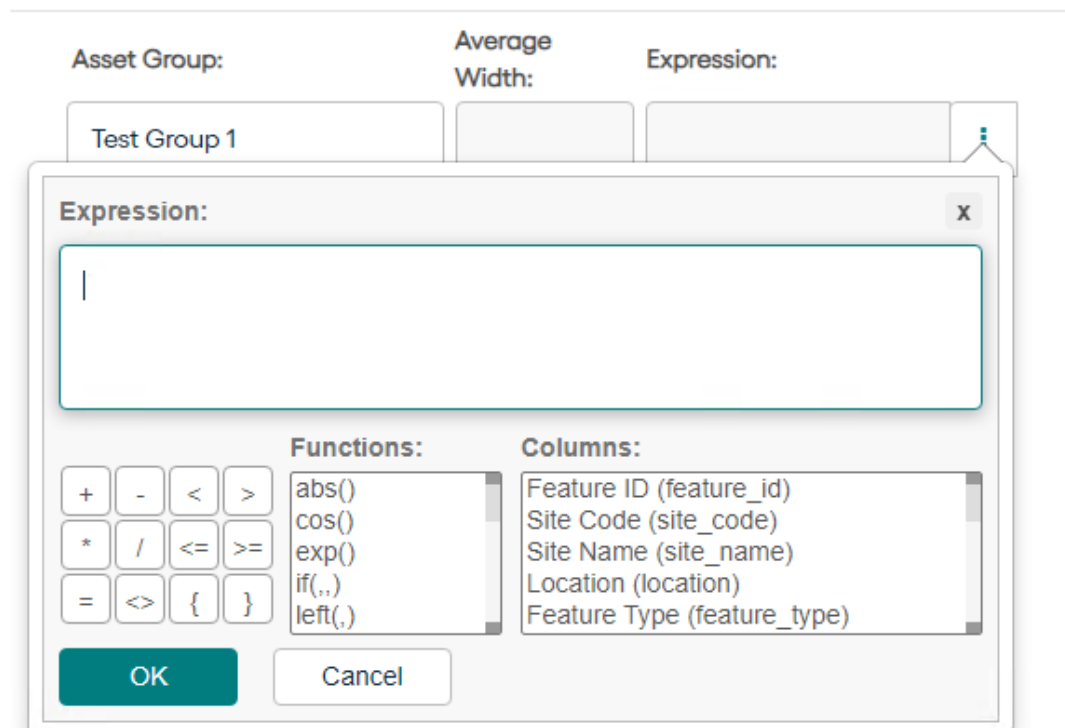
82 of 205

discuss about Units. This is automatically populated for Linked Model but is a selectable dropdown for Independent Model.

Has Width: Checking will consider Asset Groups as having width and user can specify width against each asset group. We should mention that for linked model this will be enabled only for linear assets.

Expression builder: Expression builder is available for Asset Groups and Conditions for Confirm Linked Models. It allows user to define an expression which is used to bring data from Confirm and assign corresponding Asset Quantity and Condition distribution value (in Data tab) for the Model.

Asset Groups (1)



Following columns are available and in that order in the expression builder to create expressions: Feature ID, Site Code, Site Name, Location, Feature Type, Area Code, Contract Area, Classification.

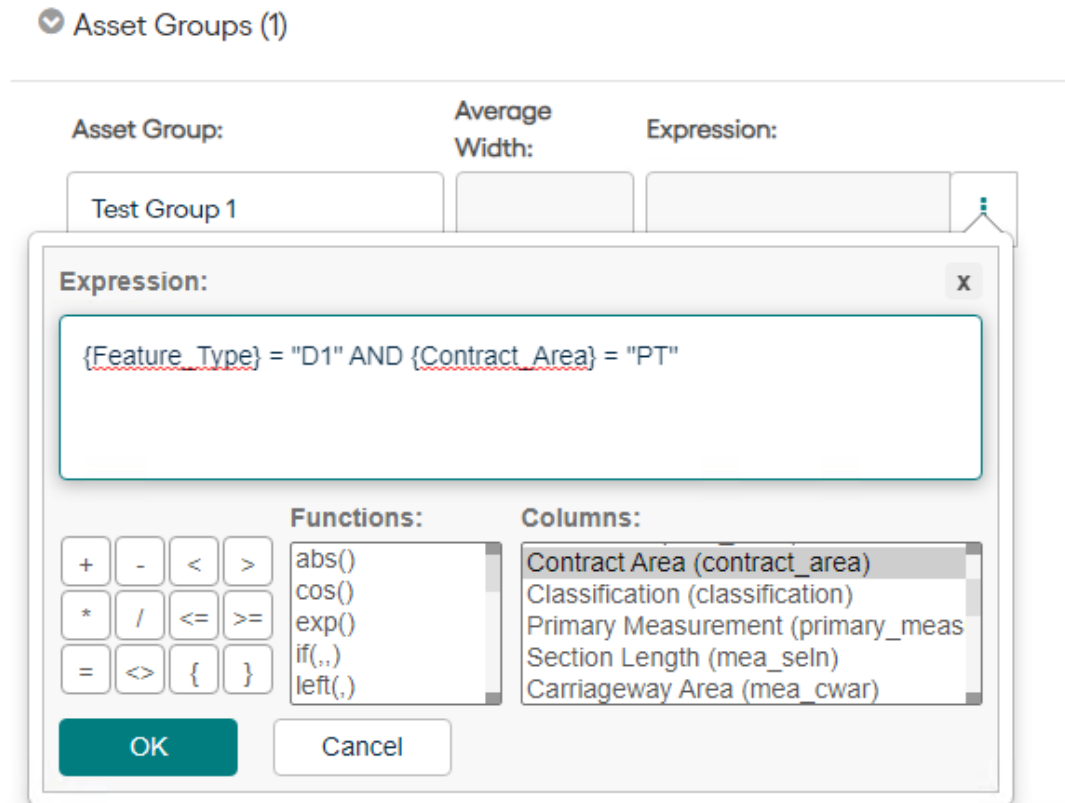
Except Feature ID, Site Name and Location, all other columns use their value code as defined in Confirm lookups for expression evaluation. All Measurement Attributes and Primary Measurement of Feature Group can also be used to create expressions. Condition Observations selected while creating Model can also be used to create expression. Additionally, all user defined pick list attributes are also available to create expression.

The measurement attributes, observations and user defined pick list attributes are evaluated for the value stored in them.

The operations and functions as available in expression builder can used to create expressions. The column value for a non-numeric field need to be specified within double quotes "" for a valid expression.

Asset Groups: The asset categorization according to which they need to be analyzed over a period of time.

Asset Group: Name of the Asset group being created.



Average Width: Enabled only if 'Has Width' has been checked. It will be used in treatment costing while doing analysis by multiplying the quantity with the width. It is useful in linear assets like roads that are measure in length but treatment costs are in square units.

Expression: Enabled only for Confirm linked Model. It is used to define expression which will be evaluated against feature group assets and put the quantity against each asset group as per expression. Like in the image above, all assets with Feature Type 'D1' and within Contract area 'PT' will be put under Test Group 1 and a quantity as per sum of their primary measurement will be assigned to Test Group 1 in Data tab if data is pulled from Confirm.

Conditions: the probable condition bands in which an asset class can be in.

Conditions (4)

Rank:	Condition:	Condition Score :	Remaining Useful Life (in years):	Expression:
1	Exceller	1	50	{OBS_COND}>=4

Expression: x

{OBS_COND}>=4

	Functions:	Columns:												
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>+</td><td>-</td><td><</td><td>></td></tr> <tr><td>*</td><td>/</td><td><=</td><td>>=</td></tr> <tr><td>=</td><td><></td><td>{</td><td>}</td></tr> </table>	+	-	<	>	*	/	<=	>=	=	<>	{	}	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> abs() cos() exp() if(,) left(,) </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> Feature ID (feature_id) Site Code (site_code) Site Name (site_name) Location (location) Feature Type (feature_type) </div>
+	-	<	>											
*	/	<=	>=											
=	<>	{	}											
<input type="button" value="OK"/>	<input type="button" value="Cancel"/>													

Rank: Rank of the Condition. It is ranked from best to lowest, with 1 being the best and is read only.

Condition Score: It is the numerical score assigned for each condition.

Remaining Useful life: Expected Remaining Useful Life of asset defined in years.

Expression: Enabled only for Confirm Linked Model. It is used to define expression which will be evaluated against feature group asset condition. The resulting features' quantity will be aggregated and put in the Initial Condition against each condition defined. Like in the image above, all assets with Feature Condition having 'Carriageway Condition' Observation of value greater than 4, will be considered under Excellent condition within Test Group 1. And a quantity as per sum of their primary measurement will be assigned to Test Group 1 in Data tab if data is pulled from Confirm. The language in this para seems to be cryptic and difficult to understand. This document should be given to a new user in confirm and asked to follow these steps.

Treatment Types: The interventions that can be done with the asset groups while creating Analysis.

▼ Treatment Types (4)

Treatment Types:

Reconstruction

Layering

Patching

Routine

+ Add More

Save & Update Matrix Cancel

Save & Update Matrix will create a Model definition and take user to Matrix page.

Transition Matrix: Transition Matrix within a model is a transition probability matrix in ‘As-is’ state. Transition Matrix determines the probability with which an Asset Group in a Model will remain in current condition if no treatment is applied to it, in one year. It also determines the probability of Asset Group to deteriorate to worse condition(s) in a year if no treatment is applied. The matrix values need to be provided by users.

▼ Transition Matrix ⓘ

Current Condition	Condition after one year (Probability %)				Δ
	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Poor	
Excellent	50	30	15	5	0.00%
Very Good		50	40	10	0.00%
Good			70	30	0.00%

Treatment Effect Matrix: Treatment Effects Matrix Treatment Effects Matrix determines the effect on condition of an Asset Group when a particular treatment type is applied to it. A treatment type can only keep the condition of Asset Group same or make it better.

▼ Treatment Effects Matrix ⓘ

Treatment Types	Effect on Current Condition			
	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Poor
Reconstruction	Not Applicable	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Layering	Not Applicable	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Patching	No Change	Excellent	Very Good	Good
Routine	Not Applicable	No Change	No Change	Good

Clicking Save on top of the Model page will save metrics and Model creation is now complete.

Data

Data in Confirm Strategic Asset Management provides user with the capability to define the total quantity of an Asset Group and its current condition distribution. It is associated with a Model.

?

Model:

Demo
▼

Preview

Cancel

New Data: Placeholder to define Data Name strategy.

Model: Allows to select a Model, for which Data needs to be created.

Preview will create the Data definition and will navigate page to define Data metrics

Data

Add
Save
Cancel

Search

Data: [New Data] Model: Demo Asset Group: Road Section
Get Data

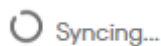
		Initial Condition (%) in Base Year				
Quantity (Linear Metres)	Average Width	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Poor	Δ
0		0	0	0	0	100.00% !

Treatment Costs Matrix (per Linear Metres) ?

Treatment Types	Condition(s)				
	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Poor	
Reconstruction	NA	0	0	0	!
Layering	NA	0	0	0	!
Patching	0	0	0	0	!
Routine	NA	0	0	0	!

Get Data: The link is available only for Confirm Linked Model and its associated Data. It will activate the Data fetch from Confirm as per expressions defined in Model for Asset Group and Conditions.

The Data fetch may take some time during which



will indicate

that process is in progress. User may click on



to check

if the process has complete. Once the Data fetch is complete,

[Refresh Data](#)

may

be used to refresh the data from Confirm database. Any errors during data fetch are reported as Get Data Errors.

Quantity

Will be populated with the Data fetched from Confirm using Get Data. Contains the asset quantity, aggregated by the primary measurement, as per expression of the Asset group in the associated Model. It can also be populated/updated manually, which will always be the case for independent Model based Data.

Initial Condition

Will be populated with the Data fetched from Confirm using Get Data. Contains the asset quantity, aggregated by the primary measurement, as per expression of the Conditions in the associated Model. It can also be populated/updated manually, which will always be the case for independent Model based Data.

If the total condition distribution is not 100% of Asset Quantity, the deviation will be notified. Any distribution more that 100% is not allowed to be saved. Any distribution of less than 100% will be removed from quantity while creating Analysis so as to allow Analysis creation only on condition data available.

Get Data Errors

Get Data Errors are encountered if the expressions in the corresponding model are not calculating the data correctly. This may require re-visiting the expressions and correct them. Following three types of Get Data Errors may come:-

1. Quantity is zero for all asset groups.
2. Some Asset(s) have been counted multiple times for calculating Quantity.
3. Some Asset(s) have been counted in multiple Initial Conditions.


To verify which asset quantity and/or conditions are causing the problem, check the latest output file generated after Get Data or Refresh Data operation. The file ConfirmToSAM_Data-Sync_[timestamp].csv is generated at the Export File Path specified within ConfirmWeb Settings screen.

Reading the output file:

IsQuantityOverlapped column in file refers to an asset where quantity is being calculated multiple times. IsConditionOverlapped column refers to an asset where the condition is being calculated multiple times. Any TRUE value in these columns will cause the Get Data errors.

Treatment Costs Matrix

Treatment costs matrix defines the unit cost per treatment type per condition for each Asset Group. This unit cost is used in Analysis while projecting expenditure for a treatment strategy.

Treatment Costs Matrix (per Linear Metres) 

Treatment Types	Condition(s)			
	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Poor
Reconstruction	NA	900	900	900
Layering	NA	500	500	600
Patching	250	325	325	400
Routine	NA	100	100	120

Analysis

Analysis allows user to create scenarios or treatment strategies to assess long term condition for a given Model and Data set.

[New Analysis]
?

Model:

Demo
▼

Data:

[New Data]
▼

Base Year:

2000

Period (in Years):

5

Show values in Quantity

Preview

Cancel

New Analysis: Placeholder to define Analysis Name.

Model: Allows to select a Model, based on which Data will be populated, for which Analysis is to be created.

Data: Allows to Select a Data for the Model selected, for which Analysis is to be created.

Base Year: Start year of the Analysis.

Period: No. of years for which analysis output is to be generated.

Show values in Quantity: If checked, the analysis graphs will show value in quantity, else percentage.

Preview will create a blank analysis and allow user to define a Treatment Strategy.

Treatment Strategy

Treatment Strategy allows user to create scenario(s) wherein user decides the treatment types that are to be done on an Asset Group, in a given condition. It also allows users to specify the

percentage of total quantity of Asset Group that should be covered with a treatment type, in a given condition. Treatment Strategy is formulated per Asset Group.

[New Analysis]

Asset Group:

Test Group 1 ▼

⤴ Excellent 0%	
Reconstruction	NA
Layering	NA
Patching	0
Routine	NA
⤴ Very Good 0%	
Reconstruction	0
Layering	0
Patching	0
Routine	0

Asset Group: Allows to select the Asset Group within the Model/Data of the Analysis to create a treatment Strategy.

All the conditions for each Asset Group are available to define a treatment strategy.

Preview: Generates following output graphs, for each Asset Group, based on treatment strategy created for each Asset Group.

Individual Distribution

Condition - Do Nothing: It displays the long term condition profile of an Asset Group in case of no treatment strategy in place.

Condition - Treatment Strategy Applied : It displays the long term condition profile of an Asset Group with treatment strategy applied.

Work Quantity Graph: It displays the work done per Asset Group per Treatment Type for the strategy formulated. In case of no strategy, the graph displays no data

Expenditure by Treatment Graph: Expenditure by Treatment graph displays the expenditure per Asset Group per Treatment Type for the strategy formulated. In case of no strategy, the graph displays no data.

Expenditure by Condition Graph: It displays the expenditure per Asset Group per Condition for the strategy formulated. In case of no strategy, the graph displays no data.

Overall values

Set of graphs for each Asset Group with Average Remaining Useful Life of the asset group and corresponding expenditure based on Treatment Strategy.

Average Remaining Useful Life: Takes the average of individual condition distribution and generates an overall condition of the Asset Group for each year based on the remaining useful life defined for each condition.

Average Condition Score: Takes the average of individual condition distribution and generates an overall condition of the Asset Group for each year based on the condition score defined for each condition.

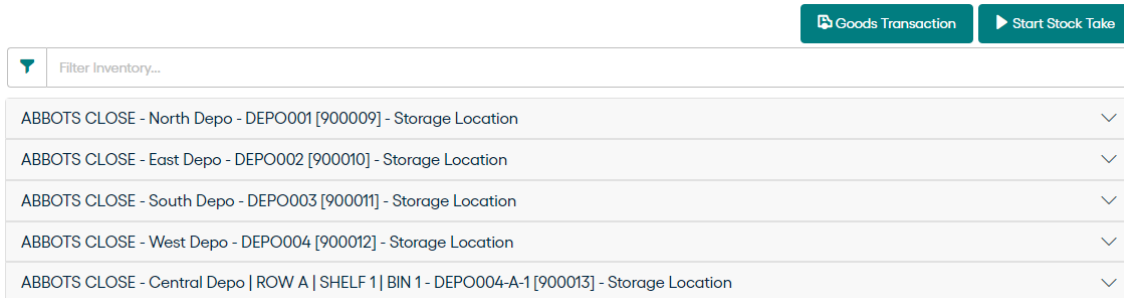
Total Expenditure: Aggregates the expenditure for each year for the Asset Group.

Aggregate: Switching Aggregate ON will generate the aggregated view of all the Asset Groups within the Analysis. All the individual graphs and the overall value graphs are aggregated. For independent Model if Asset Groups are measured in different units then only Expenditure Graph is aggregated.

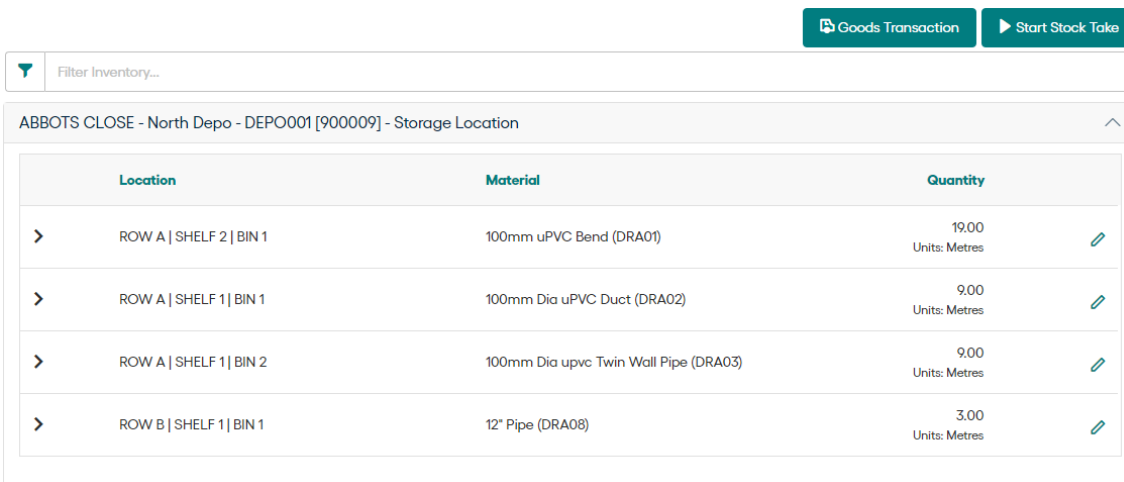
Compare: Allows two or more analysis sharing the same Model, Data and Base Year to be compared with each other for overall values.

Stock Management

Stock Management provides an easy to use web interface to manage stock levels aimed for use by tablet devices. The main page shows the Goods Transaction and Start Stock Take buttons and a list of all Stock Locations (Confirm Features) for which the user has Contract Area access. The search bar can be used to filter this list via location or inventory details.



Selecting a Location shows the Inventory of Materials at the chosen Location, including quantities.



By using the Pencil icon, it is possible to edit the Minimum and Maximum Quantities, Location, Notes and Inactive details of existing Stock. Minimum Quantity can be used to indicate when an order must be placed. Whereas the Maximum Quantity can be used to indicate when not to place an order, or, this is the Maximum quantity that can be stored at said Location. Location and Notes fields can be used to further describe the inventory. The Inactive flag, when enabled, will grey out (disable) this Inventory item, this will not clear any existing details and prevents further changes until it is marked as active again.



100mm uPVC Bend (DRA01)

ABBOTS CLOSE - North Depo - DEPO001 [900009] - Storage Location

Current Quantity

Minimum Quantity

Maximum Quantity

Units

Location

Characters left: 1977

Notes

Characters left: 1963

Inactive



Stock Take

A Stock Take can be initialised by tapping the 'Start Stock Take' button.

Once a Stock Take has been initialized then Inventory can be added to the Location by using the + button.

ABBOTS CLOSE - North Depo - DEPO001 [900009] - Storage Location + ▼

This also allows the current quantity of Inventories to be updated by value in the list. When a value is updated in the list and the user taps away from that text box the value will be automatically saved.

Once the Stock Take is completed then you can tap the 'Stop Stock Take' to highlight that the batch of updates is finished.

Goods Transactions

A Goods Transaction can be initialised by tapping the 'Goods Transaction' button. This allows the recording of when Inventory items are either taken out or brought in.

Once a Goods Transaction has been initialised the Transaction type needs to be selected before the specific fields for that type and the list of Locations will be shown. For example: "Return from Gang" would be used when Inventory is returned by the gang, at the end of the day, who had previously taken Inventory out. Whereas Delivery from Supplier would indicate Inventory is being entered as the result of a delivery.

Complete Goods Transaction

Transaction Details ▼

Transaction Type* Delivery from Supplier ▼	Supplier Street Lighting Maintenance & Co. (SLCONT) ▼
Supplier Reference INV033	Description Lamp Delivery
Internal Reference DEL003	
Notes Three lamps were defective and had to be rejected.	

Characters left: 1950

Once you expand the chosen Location, it will then be possible to enter the amount of each item involved in the transaction by entering that value into the item details panel.

For any transaction type a positive number is entered and the software will calculate whether this value is added to or removed from the total. Note: the + and - buttons can be used to add or deduct one from the currently entered value. It is not possible to enter a negative number. The New Quantity field shows the new value once the Quantity In/Out value has been added/deducted from current Quantity.

Item Details ▼

▼ Filter Inventory...

ABBOTS CLOSE - North Depo - DEPO001 [900009] - Storage Location ▲

	Location	Material	New Quantity		Quantity In	
>	ROW A SHELF 2 BIN 1	100mm uPVC Bend (DRA01)	19.00 <small>Units: Metres</small>	−	<input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/>	+
>	ROW A SHELF 1 BIN 1	100mm Dia uPVC Duct (DRA02)	9.00 <small>Units: Metres</small>	−	<input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/>	+
>	ROW A SHELF 1 BIN 2	100mm Dia upvc Twin Wall Pipe (DRA03)	9.00 <small>Units: Metres</small>	−	<input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/>	+
>	ROW B SHELF 1 BIN 1	12" Pipe (DRA08)	3.00 <small>Units: Metres</small>	−	<input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/>	+

Once the information required has been entered the 'Complete Goods Transaction' button would be used to save a record of the transaction in Confirm.

If you no longer need to record a Goods Transaction then the back button on the browser can be used to return to the Stock Inventory screen.

Administration

Configure the Confirm Stock Management User Security

(This is applicable for Confirm Stock Management only)

The user access can be set in the Confirm Client under *user security*. There is an entry for Confirm Stock Management.

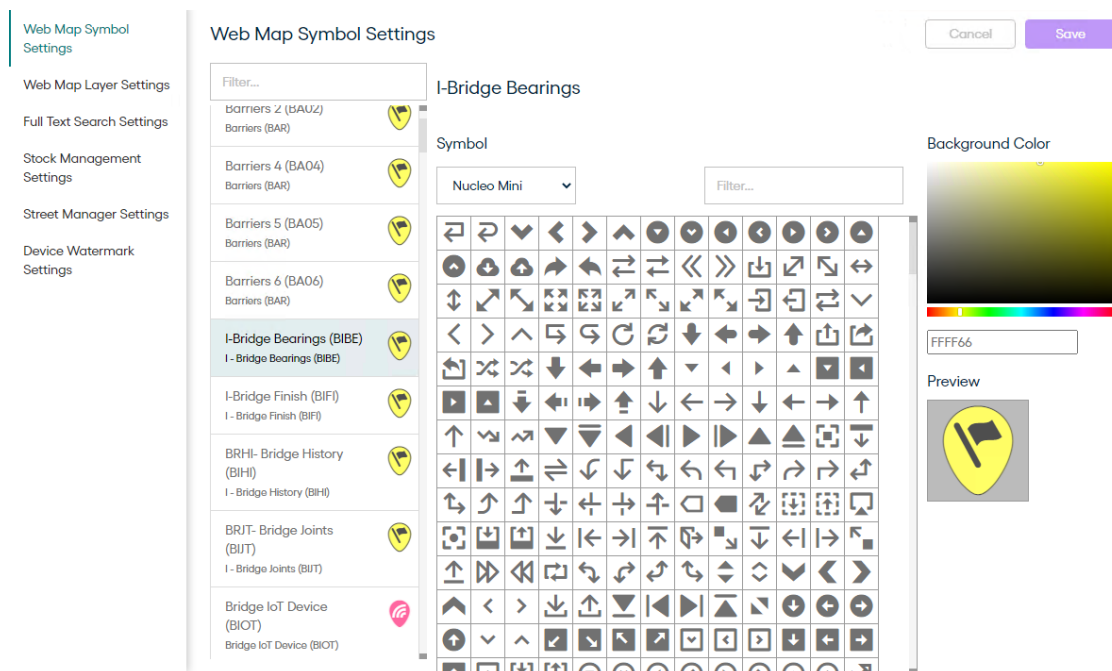
+ Works Management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ ConfirmWorkzone®	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
- Confirm Stock Management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Confirm Stock Management User Access (Security)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Confirm Stock Management Admin Access (Security)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ Performance Monitoring	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
+ Payment Processing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- Confirm Stock Management User Access (security). Enables access to Stock Management.
- Confirm Stock Management Admin Access (security). Enables access to the **Stock Management Settings** form.
- In Confirm web interface, sign in as an Admin user and launch the Web Settings > **Stock Management Settings** form. Set the **Location Feature Group** to the required Feature Group.
- Locations (Features) appear in the list of Locations if the following is met:
 - Users **Work Group** has **Contract Area** access to the required Features.

Confirm Web Settings

Web Map Symbol Settings

Gives the ability to set custom symbols for Features displayed in the What's Going on Here functionality in ConfirmConnect®. This allows the user to set a symbol and background colour of the icon. The foreground or symbol colour will be automatically set to provide the best contrast for the chosen background colour.



Note: A default symbol has been pre-selected for all Feature Types, should there be a need to reset to this default symbol, filter for location_flag-diagonal-33 in the Nucleo Mini font and the default colour is hex number #ffff66.

Search

Text based filter for the Feature Type list.

Fonts

Select from a list of available font types.

Search Symbols

Text based filter for the grid of symbols available for the selected Font.

For Example: Entering the text 'tree' will limit the symbols to those containing 'tree' in their name.

Note: Hovering the cursor over a symbol will display a tooltip containing its name.

Colour Picker

Select the desired colour. The text field beneath the colour picker allows the entry of a hex number should a specific colour be required.

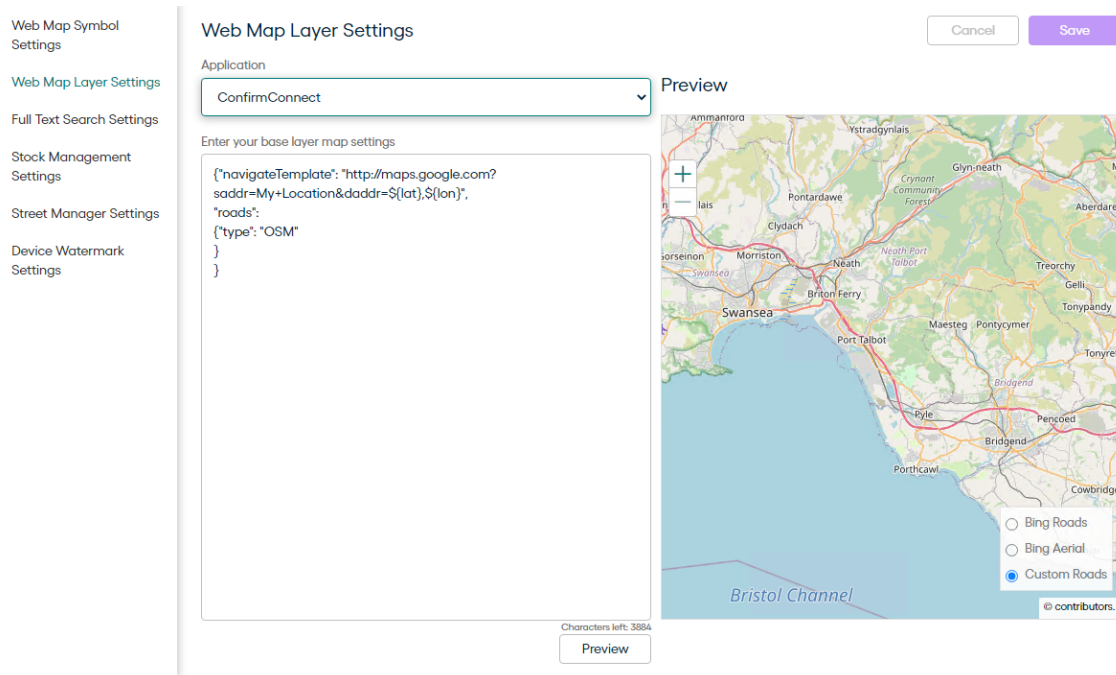
Preview:

Displays the chosen Symbol for the currently selected Feature Type.

Web Map Layer Settings

This page provides the ability to configure background map layers for Confirm Customer Services, ConfirmConnect® and ConfirmWorkzone® which can be used to replace the default Bing maps, along with the preview of the map layer.

The map preview displays Bing layer, if the extents of the custom layer cannot be determined, with an option to switch to custom and aerial views (if available).



Note: The page removes the need to request SQL from Confirm to apply these settings. It will ensure that the entered text is within the database limit of 4000 characters and will use simple parsing to validate JSON text.

This will apply to all users of ConfirmConnect® who do not currently have a settings.js file loaded on their device.

Bing™ Maps

Web Mapping uses Bing maps by default, the only requirement is to have an active connection to the Internet.

If there is no Internet connection, the maps will not be displayed.

Caching Bing maps (ConfirmConnect® only)

Bing maps can be cached on ConfirmConnect® for a 24 hour period, after which ConfirmConnect® must have an active connection to the Internet in order to update the cached mapping data.

Note: Map Caching only occurs when ConfirmConnect® has a wireless network connection due to the quantity of data downloaded.

Note: Map Caching is disabled for the Win32 version of ConfirmConnect®. This has been done as there is currently no method to identify if the Win32 client has a Wireless or 3G/GPRS connection.

Tile Services

Overview of a Tile Server

Tile services provide a grid of uniformly sized images (typically 256x256 pixels) with a different set of images for each zoom level / resolution.

Each tile is uniquely identified by the combination of row (y) and column (x) of that tile in the grid for the zoom level (z).

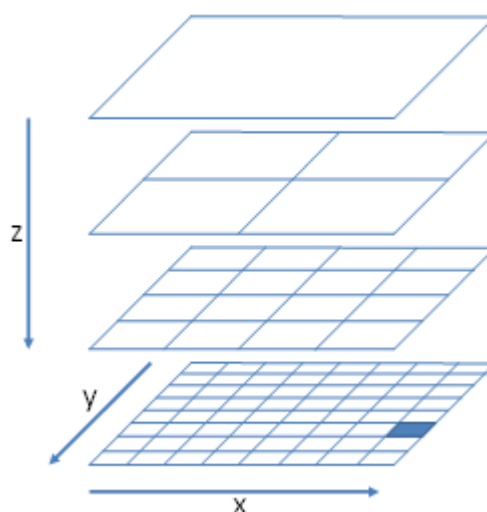
The URL for a tile is found by taking these values and substituting them into a placeholder in the "url" parameter provided in the map layer setting. For example, if the url in the setting is set to:

```
"http://stratus.ondemand.eu/connect/gettile?mapcfg=Main&name=Base&level=${z}&row=${y}&col=${x}&output=image/gif"
```

Then the URL generated for zoom level 3, row 5 and column 7 would be:

```
"http://stratus.ondemand.eu/connect/gettile?mapcfg=Main&name=Base&level=3&row=5&col=7&output=image/gif"
```

Note: For tile services the row starts at the top (north) and increases going south, which is the opposite from the way that coordinates typically go. This is depicted in the following diagram:



In order to work out the column, row and zoom of the tile that need to be specified for a particular map coordinate (x,y) it goes through the following process:

- The zoom is set to the zoom level. Zero is the most zoomed out level.
- The resolution is determined from the zoom level.
- The distance of the x and y from the tile origin is determined (top left corner of the maximum extent of the map).
- These distances are converted to pixels by dividing them by the resolution
- The distances in pixels are then divided by the tile size and rounded down to determine the row and column.

For example, if a Tile server had an origin of 0,1000000 a tile size of 256x256 pixels and resolutions 1000,500,250,125 then the row and column for point 400000,300000 at the second most detailed zoom level would be calculated as follows:

- Zoom is 1 (as the least detailed zoom level is zero).
- The resolution is 500 (second item in the list of resolutions).
- Distance from origin is 400000 for x and 700000 for y (1000000 – 300000).
- These distances in pixels are 800 for x and 1400 for y.
- The column is therefore 3 (800 / 256, is 3.125 rounded down) and the row is 5.

In the above example, this would generate the following URL:

```
"http://stratus.pbondemand.eu/connect/gettile?mapcfg=Main&name=Base&level=1&row=5&col=3&output=image/gif"
```

ArcGIS Tile Cache

The below is an example setting for using an ArcGIS Tile Cache.

```
{
  "roads":{
    "type": "ArcGISCache",
    "url": "Server Name/ArcGIS/rest/services/Map Name/MapServer",
    "resolutions" : [
      92.6043518753704,
      26.4583862501058,
      13.2291931250529,
      6.61459656252646,
      5.29167725002117,
      3.96875793751588,
      2.64583862501058,
      1.32291931250529,
      0.661459656252646,
      0.264583862501058],
    "tileSize": [512, 512],
    "tileOrigin" : [-5220400, 4470200],
    "projection": "EPSG:27700",
    "projectionDef": "+proj=tmerc +lat_0=49 +lon_0=-2 +k=0.9996012717 +x_0=400000 +y_0=-100000 +ellps=airy +datum=OSGB36 +units=m +no_defs ",
    "units": "m",
    "restrictedExtent": [230000,629267,320000,704092],
    "maxExtent": [230000,629267,320000,704092]
  }
}
```

How do I obtain the settings required for the above?

Most of the required settings can be determined by querying the map layer to get its properties, by appending "?f=json&pretty=true" to the end of the url in a browser, e.g.:

```
http://server name/ArcGIS/rest/services/map name/mapserver?f=json&pretty=true
```

This will return a JSON description of the map from which the settings can be obtained:

"type":	this value must be set to "ArcGISCache"
"url":	This is the base URL for the ArcGIS Tile Cache.
"resolutions":	Enter a list of all the resolutions required. Find the section that begins with "lods" under "tileInfo" and list the resolution values separated by commas. e.g. "resolutions" : [42.3334180001693, 21.16670900000847, 10.5833545000423],
"tileSize":	This is in the "tileInfo" section. List the values for "rows" and "columns" separated by a comma. e.g. [256, 256] or [512, 512].
"tileOrigin":	List the "x" and "y" found under "tileInfo" > "origin"
"projection":	Refer to Projections page for details.
"projectionDef":	Refer to Projections page for details.
"units":	must be entered as "m", as shown in the example. m = metres.
"restrictedExtent":	List the xmin, ymin, xmax, ymax values. These are shown under the "fullExtent". It is specified as a comma separated list of coordinates inside the square brackets as follows: Minimum X,Minimum Y,Maximum X,Maximum Y
"maxExtent":	Set to the same as the "fullExtent" entered in the "restrictedExtent" entry. It is specified as a comma separated list of coordinates inside the square brackets as follows: Minimum X,Minimum Y,Maximum X,Maximum Y

Spatial Server

The below is an example setting for configuring a Web Map Service.

```
{
  "roads":{
    "type": "Tile Service Layer",
    "url": "Server name/rest/EnterpriseMapping/MapTilingService",
    "mapName": "Map Folder/Map Name",
    "maxResolution": Maximum resolution,
    "projection": "Projection Code",
    "projectionDef": "Projection Definition",
    "units": "m",
    "maxExtent", [Maximum extent]
  }
}
```

"type":	this value must be set to "TileServiceLayer"
"url":	This is the base URL for the Spatial Server named tile service.
"mapName":	Map Folder/Map Name - as configured in your mapping service.

- "maxResolution": Maximum resolution - as configured in your mapping service.
- "projection": Refer to **Projections** page for details.
- "projectionDef": Refer to **Projections** page for details.
- "units": must be entered as "m", as shown in the example. m = metres.
- "maxExtent": This is the minimum and maximum northings and eastings that the map covers.
It is specified as a comma separated list of coordinates inside the square brackets as follows: Minimum X,Minimum Y,Maximum X,Maximum Y

Stratus

The below is an example setting for configuring a Stratus service containing a Base and Business layer.

```
{
  "roads":{
    "type": "Group",
    "projection": "EPSG:27700",
    "projectionDef": "+proj=tmerc +lat_0=49 +lon_0=-2 +k=0.9996012717 +x_0=400000 +y_0=-100000 +ellps=airy +datum=OSGB36 +units=m +no_defs +nadgrids=ostn02 ",
    "attribution": "(c) Crown Copyright",
    "maxResolution" : 390.625,
    "maxExtent": [531000.0, 161000.0, 631000.0, 261000.0],
    "layers": {
      "Base": {
        "type": "StratusLayer",
        "url": "Servername/folder/controller/tiling/gettile? mapcfg=Configuration%20Name&name=Map%20Name &level=${z}&row=${y}&col=${x}&output=image/gif",
      },
      "Business": {
        "order": 1,
        "type": "StratusLayer",
        "url": "Servername/folder/controller/mapping/getmap?layers=/foldername1/foldername2/Layer%20Name&width=${tw}&height=${th}&x=${bx}&y=${by}&zoom=${bw}&srs=EPSG:27700&output=image/png"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- "type": this value must be set to "StratusLayer"
- "url": This is the base URL for the Stratus service.
- "maxResolution": Maximum resolution - as configured for your map service.
- "projection": Refer to **Projections** page for details.
- "projectionDef": Refer to **Projections** page for details.
- "units": must be entered as "m", as shown in the example. m = metres.
- "maxExtent": This is the minimum and maximum northings and eastings that the map covers.

It is specified as a comma separated list of coordinates inside the square brackets as follows: Minimum X,Minimum Y,Maximum X,Maximum Y

The following settings are only required for Stratus Business layers:

- "tw" and "th": These are the tile Width and Height.
- "bx" and "by": These are the coordinates of the tile bounds.
- "bw": The width of the tile bounds in Map units.

Generic Tile Server

There are various different Tile Services options available, if you are using one which is not mentioned previously then you can configure the map using the details here.

```
{
  "roads":{
    "type": "xyz",
    "url": "URL with placeholders for ${z}, ${y}, and ${x}",
    "resolutions" : [Resolution list],
    "tileSize": [Tile Size],
    "tileOrigin" : [Tile Origin],
    "projection": "Projection Code",
    "projectionDef": "Projection Definition",
    "units": "m",
    "restrictedExtent": [Restricted extent],
    "maxExtent": [Maximum Extent]
  }
}
```

- "type": Set this value which is applicable to your Tile Service.
Note: If your tile service is one based, rather than zero based (i.e. the most zoomed out zoom level is 1 and the first row and column is 1 rather than 0), then use a "type" of "StratusLayer" rather than "XYZ".
- "url": This is the full URL for an individual tile. Use the placeholders \${z}, \${y} and \${x} to specify the relevant zoom, row and column in the URL.
- "resolutions": Enter a list of all the resolutions required.
e.g. "resolutions" : [42.3334180001693, 21.1667090000847, 10.5833545000423],
- "tileSize": This is the width and height of an individual tile, in pixels.
e.g. [256, 256] or [512, 512].
- "tileOrigin": This is the coordinates of the top left hand corner of the tile at row zero, column zero. This is only needed if it is different from the maxExtent
- "projection": Refer to **Projections** page for details.
- "projectionDef": Refer to **Projections** page for details.
- "units": must be entered as "m", as shown in the example. m = metres.
- "restrictedExtent": This is the maximum extent of the map that a user would be allowed to see. Does not need to be supplied if this is the same as the maxExtent below.
- "maxExtent": This is the minimum and maximum northings and eastings that the map covers.

It is specified as a comma separated list of coordinates inside the square brackets as follows: Minimum X,Minimum Y,Maximum X,Maximum Y

Web Map Service (WMS)

The below is an example setting for configuring a Web Map Service.

```
{
  "roads":{
    "type": "WMS",
    "url": "Service URL",
    "projection": "Projection Code",
    "projectionDef": "Projection Definition",
    "units": "m",
    "maxExtent": [Maximum extent],
    "parameters": {
      "layers": ["Layer name"]
    }
  }
}
```

- "type": this value must be set to "WMS"
- "url": This is the base URL for the WMS service. e.g. "http://www.osmgb.org.uk/ogc/wms":
 To test this in a browser, enter the base URL followed by "?Service=WMS&REQUEST=GetCapabilities", e.g. if the base URL was "http://www.osmgb.org.uk/ogc/wms" then enter : **-http://www.osmgb.org.uk/ogc/wms?REQUEST=GetCapabilities**
 This should return an XML document describing the capabilities of the service.
Note: Do not include anything after the "?" in the Service URL setting.
- "projection": Refer to **Projections** page for details.
- "projectionDef": Refer to **Projections** page for details.
- "units": must be entered as "m", as shown in the example. m = metres.
- "maxExtent": This is the minimum and maximum northings and eastings that the map covers.
 It is specified as a comma separated list of coordinates inside the square brackets as follows: Minimum X,Minimum Y,Maximum X,Maximum Y
- "parameters": You can add other parameters to this list in the format "name":"Value". These will be added to the end of the URL that is sent to the WMS service in the format "&NAME=Value".
 The following parameters are currently supported (all in lower case):
- "format":
 - "transparent":
 - "login":
 - "password":
 - "country":
 - "key":

- "product":
- "url":
- "tiled":
- "resolutions":
- "tileOrigin":
- "maxExtent":
- "layers":

Note: "layers": - You may specify a single layer in this list. Multiple layers are currently not supported.

Note: All parameters are passed in plain text, so be aware of this when passing passwords and other secure information over the network.

Cached WMS

Some WMS services, such as Geoserver, pre-cache data on the assumption that the client will always ask for discrete ranges of data. If this is the case then you may also need to provide other tile-related parameters in the settings, such as the list of "resolutions" and the "tileOrigin" or "maxExtent". Most vendors provide OpenLayers examples of how to access their services, so you can obtain most of the settings you need from these examples.

Multiple Map Layers

The "Roads" layer can only be defined when customising map settings. However, it is possible to overlay data from multiple sources on top of each other using a "Group" layer. This is useful where background data is stored in a Tile Service but additional layers are only available in a separate WMS service.

Group Layers are also likely to be needed when working with local vector or raster data as one would typically not want to show all layers at all zoom levels.

The group layer sets overall properties that are shared between layers within that group and also determines the zoom levels at which different layers are displayed. A typical configuration for a Group layer might look like this:

```
{
  "roads":{
    "type": "Group",
    "projection": "EPSG:27700",
    "projectionDef": "+proj=tmerc +lat_0=49 +lon_0=-2 +k=0.9996012717 +x_0=400000 +y_0=-100000 +ellps=airy +datum=OSGB36 +units=m +no_defs +nadgrids=ostn02 ",
    "attribution": "(c) Crown Copyright",
    "maxExtent": [290000,190000,510000,410000],
    "resolutions" : [
      33.866734,
      16.933367,
      8.466684,
      4.233342,
      2.11667,
      1.058335,
      0.5291675,
      0.264584,
      0.132292,
      0.066146
    ],
  },
}
```



```

"layers": {
  "Overview" : {
    "minimumResolution": 2.11667,
    "order": 1,
    "type": "GeoPackageTile",
    "url": "raster.gpkg",
    "table": "overview"
  },
  "Place Labels" : {
    "maximumResolution": 0.264584,
    "order": 3,
    "type": "GeoPackageFeature",
    "url": "labels.gpkg",
    "table": "CartographicText",
    "column": "geometry",
    "style": {
      "label": "${textstring}",
      "labelAlign": "cm"
    }
  },
  "Features" : {
    "maximumResolution": 1.058335,
    "order": 2,
    "type": "GeoPackageFeature",
    "url": "areas.gpkg",
    "table": "TopographicArea",
    "column": "geometry",
    "style": {
      "fillColor": "orange",
      "fillOpacity": 0.5,
      "strokeOpacity": 0.2,
      "strokeWidth": 1
    },
    "styleBy": "featurecode",
    "styles": {
      "10021": {"fillColor": "red"},
      "10053": {"fillColor": "brown"},
      "10172": {"fillColor": "grey"},
      "10111": {"fillColor": "green"}
    },
    "info": "Feature Type: ${featurecode}"
  }
}
}
}
}

```

"type":	This value must be set to "Group"
"projection":	The projection for all of the layers in the Group. Note that all layers must share the same projection. Refer to Projections page for details.
"projectionDef":	Refer to Projections page for details.
"maxExtent"	These settings are determined by the layers that are contained within the group and must be consistent for all layers in the Group. Typically, if the group contains a Tile Service then the settings from the tile service should be used.
"resolutions"	
"maxResolution"	If only local SQLite maps are being used then it is possible to simply specify the "maxExtent" and "numZoomLevels".
"numZoom-Levels":	

- "layers": This contains the list of layers that are contained within the group, enclosed in curly brackets {}. Each layer should be given a unique name, followed by a colon and then the specific settings for that layer.
- In addition, the following settings can also be specified for each layer:
- "minimumResolution": These determine when the layer is switched on and off as the user zooms in and out.
- "maximumResolution": Values represent the number of metres to show per pixel on the current zoom scale. In other words the more detailed map you have the lower the setting you should use. For example:
- "minimumResolution": 0.0** will never turn off the layer no matter how far in you zoom.
- "maximumResolution": 5.0** would show items until the user zooms out beyond 5 metres per pixel. This equates to an approximate scale of 1:20000 (1 metre screen size = 20000 distance to the ground) on a 96dpi device.
- "order": Use the "order" to control which layers appear on top if more than one can be displayed at a time (e.g. draw labels on top of areas). The layer with the highest order appears on top.

Projections

ConfirmConnect®, ConfirmWorkzone®, and Confirm web are capable to transform all data coming from Confirm into your specified coordinate system, so that it can be displayed properly on the map. The popular visualisation system (EPSG:3785) used by Google and Bing is included as a standard. But for other coordinate systems, the definition needs to be provided, which is required for all map service types.

The definition for a coordinate system should be provided on Web Map Settings as follows:

- "projection": This is the EPSG code of the coordinate system that you want to use. E.g. "EPSG:27700" is the EPSG code for British National Grid.
- "projectionDef": ConfirmConnect® uses the Proj4 format for coordinate system definitions. You can find the Proj4 definition for your coordinate system here: <http://spatialreference.org/>.
- For example, <http://spatialreference.org/ref/epsg/27700/proj4/> gives:
- ```
+proj=tmerc +lat_0=49 +lon_0=-2 +k=0.9996012717 +x_0=400000 +y_0=-100000 +ellps=airy +datum=OSGB36 +units=m +no_defs
```
- Note:** Enter this on a single line in the projectionDef parameter.

## Grid Shift

Some countries apply a grid shift in order to provide high accuracy coordinate conversions from default GPS coordinate systems into their own native coordinate systems. For example, in the UK the Ordnance Survey base maps use the OSTN02 grid. See the section entitled **The National Grid transformation OSTN02** on the **Ordnance Survey** website for details.

In order for ConfirmConnect®, ConfirmWorkzone®, and Confirm web to accurately plot entities on map where this type of conversion is required, Confirm needs to be notified of the grid used so the grid shift file can be included. These files have not all been included by default due to their initial size and potential performance implications.

The OSTN02 grid shift file has been included with ConfirmConnect®, ConfirmWorkzone®, and Confirm web, if you use OS background maps, you will need to include an additional **projectionDef** value. Append '+nadgrids=ostn02' onto the end of the current line. For example:

```
+proj=tmerc +lat_0=49 +lon_0=-2 +k=0.9996012717 +x_0=400000 +y_0=-100000 +ellps=airy
+datum=OSGB36 +units=m +no_defs +nadgrids=ostn02
```

## GDA2020

Confirm supports the new GDA2020 coordinate reference system.

A GDA94 projection can be converted to a GDA2020 projection by adding another projectionDef value which is "+towgs84=-0.06155,0.01087,0.04019,-0.0394924,-0.0327221,-0.03289790,0.009994".

For example:

The projection definition for MGA zone 55 from spatialreference.org is:

```
"+proj=utm +zone=55 +south +ellps=GRS80 +towgs84=0,0,0,0,0,0 +units=m +no_defs"
```

Which can be converted to GDA2020 as follows:

```
"+proj=utm +zone=55 +south +ellps=GRS80 +towgs84=-0.06155,0.01087,0.04019,-0.0394924,-0.0327221,-0.03289790,0.009994 +units=m +no_defs"
```

**Note:** Note: Enter this in a single line in the projectionDef parameter.

## Full Text Search Settings

Confirm web interface supports full text search for Enquiry search and customer address. This enables faster search of Enquiry and customer address in the web interface.

Before enabling the full text search, Confirm Database need to be configured

### Configuring SQL Server for enabling full text search

The instructions mentioned [here](#) must be followed, to enable full text index feature in SQL server.

**Note:** Ensure the windows service 'SQL Full-text Filter Daemon Launcher' is running and it's startup type is set to Automatic.

### Configuring Oracle Server for enabling full text search

The instructions mentioned [here](#) must be followed, to enable full text index feature in Oracle database.

In Oracle, for every schema user (that needs to use full text search) in the asset\_type table, following things are needed:

1. The database user needs to be given the role of CTXAPP (to allow them to create/manage full text preferences/indexes).
2. Execute permissions need to be given for the oracle text packages CTXSYS.CTX\_CLS, CTXSYS.CTX\_DDL, CTXSYS.CTX\_DOC, CTXSYS.CTX\_OUTPUT, CTXSYS.CTX\_QUERY, CTXSYS.CTX\_REPORT, CTXSYS.CTX\_THES, CTXSYS.CTX\_ULEXER.

Once the database configuration has been done, the following settings need to be enabled in the to enable full text search in the web interface:

1. The 'Address' checkbox needs to be selected to enable full text search for customer address.
2. The 'Enquiry' checkbox needs to be selected to enable full text search for Enquiry.

This will add the Full Text Index agent in the Scheduled Tasks. The Full Text index agent creates and maintains the full text index on Enquiries and customer address

After the index has been created, full text search functionality will be used in the web interface for searching Enquiries and customer address.

If the 'Enquiry'/'Address' checkbox is deselected, the full text search is disabled for Enquiry/Address and the corresponding index will be deleted.

## Stock Management Settings

This page is used to configure Stock Management.

### Location Feature Group

Set which Confirm Feature Group will be used for Stock Management. This allows any Features, of a Feature Type within this group, to be available as locations.

### Automatically Reduce Stock on Consumption

Set whether Inventory levels should be decreased when Jobs are completed in ConfirmConnect.

## Street Manager Settings

Street Manager Settings screen is used to configure Confirm to interact with Street Manager. All the fields on the screen have in-line help, refer to the page for further information.

## Device Watermark Settings

This page is used to configure how photos are watermarked within ConfirmConnect.

## Enable Device Watermarking of Photos

When checked, ConfirmConnect will watermark all photos that are taken on a device using the expression defined on this settings screen.

## Watermark Expression

This field is used to configure a watermark using a combination of static text and/or dynamic expressions that will be calculated at the time of taking a photo in ConfirmConnect. The result will be stamped on the photo as a watermark.

## Available Expressions

This list contains all the available expressions that can be added to the Watermark Expression above. Each expression can be added to the watermark expression field by a double-click. Alternatively the expression code can be typed into the watermark expression field manually. Each expression will be evaluated at the time a photo is taken in ConfirmConnect.

**Note:** Geolocation data can be added to the watermark using the {GeoLocation} expression. This data will be displayed in Latitude/Longitude using Decimal coordinates.

## Watermark Opacity

Set the Opacity of the text shown on the image.

**Note:** Text has a subtle dark border to allow it to be visible on lighter images.

## Preview

Click the "Preview" button to show an example of how the watermark might look based on the current values in the Watermark Expression field.

## General Web Settings

### Web Interface Base URL

The Web Interface Base URL setting is used to provide access to the Confirm web interface Job, Defect, and Feature screens from within ConfirmConnect®.

The base URL can be derived from the URL that would normally be used to access the Confirm web interface via a browser.

For instance, if the Confirm Web Interface Map URL is:

*<https://localhost/confirm/confirmweb/app/index.html?tenant=t#/map>*

Then, the base URL should be:

*<https://localhost/confirm/confirmweb>*

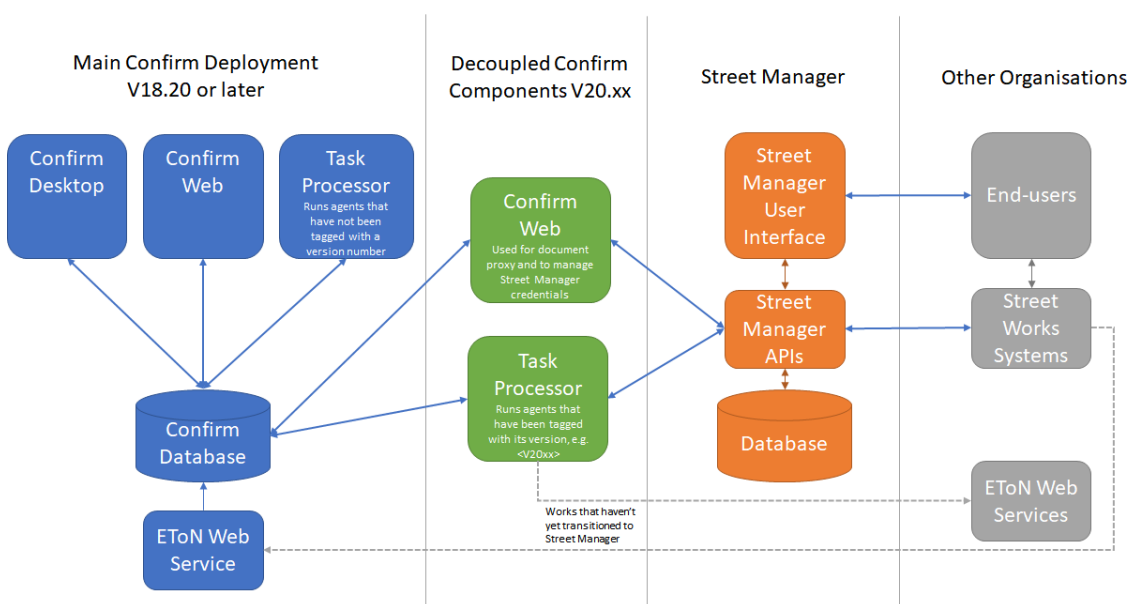
It is important to omit the 'app' path and 'tenant' as demonstrated above.

# Confirm interface with Street Manager

## Introduction

Confirm integrates with Street Manager for all Street Works functionality. As such, it is not required for Confirm users to use the Street Manager interface to plan, execute and coordinate works and associated permits.

To make it easier for customers to apply upgrades, all of the Confirm components required to support the Street Manager integration are being provided in a decoupled form, so that they can be installed alongside your existing Confirm deployment without having to upgrade the entire system. The decoupled Confirm components are able to work alongside Confirm systems at a version of 18.20 or later. The diagram below depicts the various system components:



## Decoupled Task Processor

The decoupled Task Processor performs the main task of integration with Street Manager, namely sending and receiving Street Works notifications. The decoupled Task Processor takes over the role performed by the Street Works Transfer Agent.

Once the decoupled Task Processor has been installed, it is activated by "tagging" the 'Street Works Transfer' Agent in the Scheduled Tasks screen with the version number of the decoupled Task Processor, e.g. "<V21.20>". The act of tagging the scheduled task ensures that the "main" Task Processor no longer runs this task, allowing the decoupled Task Processor to take over.

## Decoupled Confirm Web

Some additional settings are required in order to interface with Street Manager, mostly the Street Manager API credentials that Confirm uses. The Street Manager Settings section has been added to the Web Settings screen to configure these settings in the Confirm Web Interface of Confirm which can also be run in decoupled mode.

Confirm Web is also used to provide a "proxy" service which allows Confirm users to view Street Manager documents without having to log into the Street Manager system.

Any changes to the Street Manager API for the existing integration with Confirm will be incorporated and provided as upgrades to the decoupled components.

## Release Notes for version v24.00a.AM

### Auto Acknowledged Inspection

If any Inspection that had not been responded by promoter for 10 working days, it will be Auto Acknowledged from Street Manager and imported in Confirm as a Notice Type 'Inspection Auto Acknowledged'.

From Street Works, upon expanding an Inspection with Response Status as 'Auto Acknowledged', following details are present within Promoter Response section.

- Response- Inspection Auto Acknowledged
- Response Date- Time of Auto Acknowledgement
- In Additional Details field, a text message will be constantly displayed as 'Note - Inspection has exceeded 10 days with no response. Inspection has now been treated as accepted for the purpose of performance based inspections.'

**Note:** On an Auto Acknowledged Inspection, Promoter can further respond as 'Dispute Inspection' or 'Accept Inspection' and after Promoter response, Authority can also further respond as 'Promoter accepts failed inspection'.

### Investigatory Inspection

User can Import and Export Investigatory Inspections from Confirm Enterprise. New Categories and Items for Investigatory Inspections are added in Confirm Enterprise. Inspection Category 'Investigatory' will only work for EToN Works.

**Note:** Response is not allowed for Investigatory Inspections

### Ability to perform Accept or Dispute on FPN

Now the User can perform actions like Accept, Dispute and Withdraw an Accepted FPN from Confirm and Street Manager. New actions for Accept and Dispute are available in Actions menu on FPN screen. User can Import and Export new actions.

**Note:** Backward Compatibility is not supported. User needs to install both Client and Task Processor to use this functionality.

## Getting Started

This section of the document describes setting up the Confirm Street Manager interface.

### Step 1 - Get the Street Manager API credentials

Street Manager API access is required to interact with Street Manager from Confirm. You will need a set of generic email IDs to be set up to access the Street Manager system which you can then



use in Confirm. Please contact the DfT to obtain an administrative account which will allow you to create the necessary users in each environment.

If you want a generic email addresses on the Confirm on-demand domain as Street Manager API access email IDs, you may use following format when creating the accounts in Street Manager:

- Promoter email address, use the format <confirmcouncil>-promoter@ondemand.confirm.co.uk replacing <confirmcouncil> with your council name.
- Authority email address, use the format <confirmcouncil>-authority@ondemand.confirm.co.uk replacing <confirmcouncil> with your council name.

Please let us know at confirm.support@brightlysoftware.com when you have created the users so that we can forward the activation emails to you. You can use the same email address for Sandbox and Production but they are different "accounts" in Street Manager so should be given different passwords.

You will initially receive a temporary password for the user ID created which you need to change to permanent. Also, your admin user in the Street Manager will need to give all Confirm user accounts the API role. We recommend that an API user to not have a UI role in Street Manager.

You need to ensure that the Promoter API user has access to all of the relevant Workstreams that corresponds with your promoter districts in Confirm. To do this log in as your admin user and select Organisation Users. The select the Promoter API user. Click Manage against their user permissions. We recommend you select all on the Workstream and 'Confirm access'.

## Step 2 - Install the Decoupled Confirm Task Processor and Confirm Web beta environment

All the On-demand clients have been set up to use the decoupled Task Processor and Confirm Web beta environment for Development and Production (not Test). We recommend that Development is linked to the Street Manager Sandbox environment and Production to Production.

You will need to access the Confirm web beta environment for Street Manager interface- specific configurations. The On-demand URLs for the Confirm Web beta environments are unique for each customer and look like this:

- Development: <https://beta-development-webservices.ondemand.confirm.co.uk/confirm/web/app/?tenant=<Your Profile Name>#/settings>
- Production: <https://beta-production-webservices.ondemand.confirm.co.uk/confirm/web/app/?tenant=<Your Profile Name>#/settings>

Replace "<Your Profile Name>" with your usual profile name, e.g. "Authority Name - Development" without any leading or trailing spaces. Please contact Confirm support team if you are unsure of your Confirm web beta URLs for development and production.

The On-premise clients need to follow the Installation (For On-Premise clients) section of the document to install the decoupled Task Processor and Confirm Web beta environment.

## Step 3 - Configuring the Confirm Street Manager interface

Following Street Manager Settings in the Web Settings screen need to be configured

- Street Manager URL - Refer to <https://department-for-transport-streetmanager.github.io/street-manager-docs/api-documentation/> and Current Release section for sandbox and production URLs which could change. The current URLs are:
  - Sandbox: <https://api.sandbox.manage-roadworks.service.gov.uk/>
  - Production: <https://api.manage-roadworks.service.gov.uk/>

- Document Proxy URL - The URL to the Confirm Web beta that supports the Street Manager document proxy service. Ensure this ends with a trailing slash. For On-demand these URLs are as follows:
  - Development: <https://beta-development-webservices.ondemand.confirm.co.uk/confirm/web/>
  - Production: <https://beta-production-webservices.ondemand.confirm.co.uk/confirm/web/>
- Street Works Web Interface URL - The URL to the Confirm Web beta which is used for launching Street Works. Usually this would be same as 'Document Proxy URL'.
- Legislation URL - The URL is of DfT legislation which contains the latest charges for unreasonably prolonged occupation of the Highway. Current URL as per Street Manager is as below.
  - URL: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2012/2272/regulation/4/made>
- Email Address (for role 'Promoter') - the API access key of a Promoter user for accessing the Street Manager APIs. Required when Confirm is used as Promoter system and for self Promoted works.
- Password (for role 'Promoter') - the API secret of a Promoter user for accessing the Street Manager APIs. Required when Confirm is used as Promoter system and for self Promoted works.
- Email Address (for role 'Highway Authority') - the API access key of an Authority user for accessing the Street Manager APIs. Required when Confirm is used as Authority system.
- Password (for role 'Highway Authority') - the API secret of an Authority user for accessing the Street Manager APIs. Required when Confirm is used as Authority system.

#### **Step 4 - Activating the Confirm Street Manager interface through the decoupled Task Processor**

The decoupled Task Processor performs the main task of integration with Street Manager, namely sending and receiving Street Works notifications. The decoupled Task Process takes over the role performed by the Street Works Transfer Agent.

Once the decoupled Task Processor has been installed, it is activated by "tagging" the 'Street Works Transfer' Agent in the Scheduled Tasks screen with the version number of the decoupled Task Processor, e.g. "<V21.20>". The act of tagging the scheduled task ensures that your "main" task processor no longer runs this task, allowing the decoupled task Processor to take over.

Note that the first time the new agent runs it will make the necessary lookup table changes as described in the various Field Mapping sections, so please ensure that you have familiarised yourself and relevant users with these changes in a development environment before activating the new Task Processor in production.

On-premise customers need to ensure that the Task Processor procedure patching has been completed, as described in the installation section, before tagging the agent.

## **General Principles**

### **Street Manager Recipient**

A new organisation with a code of "STWRKS" will be created which will represent Street Manager. When a works is sent or received from Street Manager the "STWRKS" recipient will be added to the works (if not already). Once a works has been sent or received via Street Manager then all subsequent notifications for that works will be sent via Street Manager and EToN notifications will stop being sent.

A new works will be automatically sent to Street Manager if the "STWRKS" organisation is added as a recipient. New works will also automatically be sent to Street Manager if both the Promoter and Authority are included in the list of Street Manager Organisations system setting.

## Street Manager API access email IDs

The email IDs used for accessing the Street Manager API's from Confirm should not be used to access the Street Manager system through the Street Manager user interface. The Confirm system uses these email IDs to identify the Confirm generated transactions in the Street Manager system and any transactions in the Street Manager system created using these email IDs will not be pulled back to the Confirm system.

## Batches and Diagnostics

Batches will continue to be used to audit transfers to and from Street Manager. However, there are no XML file equivalents for Street Manager so the Batch File Name will be recorded. The Task Processor log file can be configured to show detailed information about individual API calls made to Street Manager for diagnostic purposes.

## Error Handling

If Confirm is not able to contact the Street Manager API, there is a problem with authentication or Street Manager indicates that an internal error has occurred then Confirm will keep trying the current notice till the time it is successfully sent. Note that the Street Works Initiation System Settings > Notification Retries settings based limitation will be applied to only EToN based transfers.

If Confirm obtains an error back from Street Manager that indicates that Street Manager will not accept the data from Confirm (e.g. invalid USRN), then the notice will be flagged as unsent allowing the data to be corrected in Confirm and re-sent.

If there is more than one pending notice to be sent to Street Manager and a data error occurs on a notice that is not the most recent notice then the failing notice will be flagged as "Do not send" and Confirm will attempt to send the next notice.

If there is an error with importing a notice from Street Manager such that a record cannot be created in Confirm then the System Supervisor will be emailed with the error details. Confirm will attempt to re-import the notice the next time the works is updated in Street Manager.

If condition text or any comment exceeds the character limit of confirm while importing the notice from Street Manager, then the System Supervisor will be emailed with the original values and the work header number. The truncated text will be available in Confirm with

'...More in SM' text.

## Lifecycle Validation

There are some instances where Street Manager enforces more stringent validation than was expected under EToN. Please feel free to lobby the DfT if you feel this difference could cause operational issues. Examples include:

### 1. Changing the USRN for a Works

Street Manager does not allow the USRN to be altered or corrected at any point once a works has been created. The only way to change the USRN is to create a completely new works (you can't even change the USRN if you create a new permit on an existing works).

Confirm allows the USRN to be changed on a number of notices, e.g. Permit Application after a PAA, Works Data Variation, etc. but these changes will not be reflected in Street Manager.

## 2. Modification Request on Immediate Works

Street Manager has formalised the practice of not allowing Modification Requests to be sent in response to an Immediate Permit Application, and will reject this notice if sent from Confirm in this scenario. If you do not want to refuse the Immediate Permit but would like some small changes to be made then you should grant the permit and then submit an Authority Imposed Variation.

## 3. Works Data Variation after Works Stop

Street Manager does not permit Variations / Error Corrections after the works has stopped. The only way to achieve this is to revert the Works Stop, submit the Variation and re-submit the Works Stop.

### Lookup Table Matching

For EToN, matching to Confirm lookup tables was mostly done based on the DfT reference fields on the lookup. In some cases, however, Street Manager adds more options than EToN supported, but during transition we still need any new options to be supported under EToN. Where new options are to be supported these will be added into Confirm with DfT references that most closely match the EToN equivalent. New options that have been added to support Street Manager will typically be matched based on the lookup table entry Code / Number in Confirm. The exception is Permit Condition Types which don't have a Code, in which case a partial match on Name will be attempted. If multiple matches are found using a DfT reference or Name then the first item will be selected based on the order that the items are typically presented in Confirm, e.g. by name or display order.

### Missing Data

Given that Street Manager will be the official "system of record" for Street Works, data from Street Manager will be downloaded in Confirm in any way possible.

This includes automatically creating missing organisations. For example, if a new works prefix is received from Street Manager then a new Organisation with a matching DfT Ref 2 will be created in Confirm using the contact details from the Street Manager "Workstream".

Confirm will also create new Workstreams in Street Manager where necessary.

If an unrecognised USRN is received from Street Manager then the works will be recorded against the Provisional Street in Confirm as currently happens with EToN.

### Document Links

When documents are received from Street Manager a Document Link record will be created with a URL in the Document Location that will launch the document stored in Street Manager. The document will not be downloaded to the local Confirm system. The URL itself does not include the document file name, so this will be included in the Document Notes in Confirm. If the document relates to a specific Permit then the Permit reference will also be appended to the document link notes. Street Manager documents are actually viewed via a "proxy" service built on Confirm Web, which allows documents from Street Manager to be viewed from Confirm without having to log into Street Manager. You will need to install the latest version of Confirm Web to use this Proxy service, but this can be done in "beta" mode so a new version of Confirm Web can be installed that works with your current Confirm database. Note that the 'Received' flag will still be set to 'No' as changing this to 'Yes' for documents received from Street Manager will need a Confirm database change and will be considered in future.

If a notification is created in Confirm and there are outstanding published documents (with the \$ORG\_PREFIX\$ prefix or "[Public]" in the document notes) that haven't previously been sent to Street Manager, then these documents will first be uploaded to Street Manager before sending the notification. The Document Location for uploaded documents will not be altered, so will still point to Confirm's local copy of the document. However, the URL that links to the copy of the document in Street Manager will be appended to the Document Description in Confirm.

Documents will not be sent to Street Manager if they contain "[Private]" in the Document Notes.

Street Manager allows documents to be attached to Permit applications and Permit changes and also to be generally uploaded against the Works. However, there is a current issue in Street Manager where it is not possible to see documents that were uploaded as part of a Permit change. For this reason we are currently uploading all documents from Confirm against the Works as a whole, rather than against individual Permit applications or changes. We will review this once the issue is resolved in Street Manager.

Street Manager does not allow specific Document Notes to be added, so the document notes associated with any published documents will not appear in Street Manager.

Note for on-premise customers: When the Street Manager agent uploads documents to Street Manager it must obtain them via the published URL, so you will need to make sure that the Street Manager Agent can access these URLs. The Agent will currently only support uploading documents that are published at HTTP or HTTPS locations.

### **Works Reference Special Characters**

In EToN, works references are allowed to contain letters, numbers and forward slash "/" and hyphen "-" characters. Under street manager forward slashes are not allowed but underscores "\_" are allowed.

When transitioning legacy works from EToN to Street Manager (e.g. as a result of a Cat C inspection) we will need to replace any forward slashes in the works reference with underscores so that Street Manager will accept the works reference. We perform the replacement "on-the-fly", so keep the works reference the same in Confirm (with slashes) so that the original works reference in Confirm is preserved for audit purposes. This that means that what you see in Confirm won't be consistent with what is seen in Street Manager, so a works reference like ABC/123-A in Confirm would be ABC\_123-A in Street Manager. We would advise that slash and underscore characters are avoided where possible on new works.

### **Transition**

Inspections, Defective Apparatus and FPNs logged on EToN notices will be sent to Street Manager using the "historic works" mechanism.

For works that are Promoted from within Confirm (where the Organisation Notice Initiation flag is checked), notifications for any new Phase will automatically be sent to Street Manager.

### **Launching Street Manager from Confirm**

A document link is created for each Works in Confirm with a URL that will launch the Street Manager for that Works when Confirm interacts with the Street Manager the first time for that Works. Users would need to log into Street Manager using their own credentials in order to follow this URLs.

## Noticing

Street Manager does not support noticing but there are a number of scenarios where Permits are not applicable, e.g. in Private Streets or where the Permit scheme only applies to certain Streets.

If a PAA / Permit application is received from Street Manager against a Street that only supports Noticing then the application will be linked to the "Dummy" Permit Scheme specified on the Street Works Notice Default System Settings.

If a non-Permit Notices are entered into Confirm these will be translated to notifications that Street Manager will accept, as follows:

- We will send and receive S54, S55 and S57 notices as PAAs and PAs in Street Manager.
- Error corrections and revised duration estimates will be converted to permit changes.
- Any directions entered into Confirm will be translated into Works Comments in Street Manager with a suitable preamble.
- If any S54, S55 or S57 noticing FPNs are generated after the transition to Street Manager then these will be sent via email, even if the user requested to send them via EToN.

## Performance Based Inspection

Street Works inspections are changing from an annual 30% sampling size to a performance-based approach. This comes into effect on the 1st of April 2023. The system responsible for generating and storing inspection sample figures, targets and for generating sample inspections is changing. This will now be done in Street Manager. Confirm users are requested to send their pending Inspections to Street Manager prior to 1st of April. Once these are generated then we will import them into Confirm using Street Works Task Processor agent.

Confirm now supports actions to 'Generate Samples', 'Start Quarter', 'End Quarter' and 'Import Samples' from Sample Inspection Target screen.

## Supported Actions

The following table outlines the Confirm action or process, the corresponding action in Street Manager and the status of the integration.

**Table 1: Street Works**

| Confirm Action                               | Street Manager Action        | Status    | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| New Planned Street Works (Forward Planning)  | Raise a Forward Plan         | Available |       |
| (Forward Planning Information) Planned Works | Progress forward plan to PAA | Available |       |
| New Planned Street Works                     | Apply for works              | Available |       |
| New Immediate Street Works                   | Apply for works              | Available |       |

| Confirm Action                    | Street Manager Action                                | Status    | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Permit Application                | Progress PAA to PA                                   | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Grant PAA                         | Assessment decision > Grant                          | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Grant Permit                      | Assessment decision > Grant                          | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Refuse Permit/PAA/Variation       | Assessment decision > Refuse                         | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Modification Request              | Assessment decision > Modification request           | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Modified Application              | Request a change                                     | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Works Data Variation              | Request a change                                     | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Duration Variation Application    | Request a change                                     | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Duration Challenge Non-Acceptance | Review duration challenge                            | Available | Will be sent as a Promoter response                                                                                                                                                                |
| Cancellation                      | Cancel permit application                            | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Actual Start Date                 | Log works start                                      | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Revert Actual Start               | Revert works start                                   | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Duration Challenge                | Assessment decision > Grant with duration challenge  | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Authority Imposed Variation       | Impose a change                                      | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Duration Challenge Non Acceptance | Duration Challenge Non Acceptance                    | Available | Duration Challenge Non Acceptance will be imported as Comments.                                                                                                                                    |
|                                   | Duration Challenge Acceptance                        | Available | Duration Challenge Acceptance will be imported as Comments.                                                                                                                                        |
|                                   | Duration Challenge Non Acceptance Responses          | Available | Duration Challenge Non Acceptance Response will be imported as Comment. If Accepted by Authority then a Duration Challenge notice will also be imported which updates the Response Period End Date |
| Revoke Permit                     | Revoke permit                                        | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Works Stop                        | Log works stop. Was an excavation required? > Change | Available | (Out of scope) Don't currently change the excavation status if this is edited on the Works Stop.                                                                                                   |

| Confirm Action                                  | Street Manager Action                                                    | Status       | Notes                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Revert Work Stop                                | Revert works stop                                                        | Available    |                                                                                                                   |
| Error Correction                                | Request a change, Excavation carried out updated, Inspection unit logged | Available    | Note Street Manager does not allow changes after the works has stopped so this notification could cause errors.   |
| Registration of Reinstatement                   | Add a reinstatement, Final site registered                               | Available    | Earlier not exporting/ importing subsume, but now supporting this action.                                         |
| New Planned Phase                               | Apply for new permit                                                     | Available    |                                                                                                                   |
| New Immediate Phase                             | Apply for new permit                                                     | Available    |                                                                                                                   |
| Temporary Traffic Signal Application & Response | Out of scope                                                             | Out of scope | Not in scope for Street Manager but could consider logging as works comments if desired                           |
| Document Links                                  | Add a file                                                               | Available    |                                                                                                                   |
| Works Comments                                  | Added                                                                    | Available    |                                                                                                                   |
| Traffic Management                              | Update Current Traffic Management                                        | Available    | Update the Current Traffic Management and it will be sent to Street Manager. Imported as Notice.                  |
| Ancillary Details                               | Ancillary Information                                                    | Available    | Add the Ancillary Information and it will be sent to Street Manager. Imported as Comment.                         |
| Inspection Response                             | Inspection Details and Response                                          | Available    | View Inspection Details and respond to each Inspection and it will be sent to Street Manager. Imported as Notice. |

Table 2: Inspection

| Confirm Action | Street Manager Action                                   | Status    | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Inspection | Add an Inspection<br>Add inspection to historical works | Available | Note that some historic works may not have valid coordinates, but these are mandatory in Street Manager. Ensure that coordinates are specified on the inspection if this is the case. |
|                | Promoter Responses (Accept/Dispute)                     | Available | Promoter Responses will be imported as Notice.                                                                                                                                        |



| Confirm Action           | Street Manager Action                                   | Status    | Notes                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | Authority Response (Promoter Accepts Failed Inspection) | Available | Authority Response will be imported as Notice.                                                                                                                         |
|                          | Authority Response (Acknowledge (Auto))                 | Available | Acknowledge (Auto) will be imported as Notice.                                                                                                                         |
| Investigatory Inspection | Investigatory Inspection                                | Available | Street Manager started supporting Investigatory Inspection. New Categories will be available in Confirm. Existing Investigatory Categories will be used for EToN only. |
| Programmed Inspection    | Sampled Inspection                                      | Available | Sampled Inspections will be generated in Street Manager. Our Task Processor will import them as Programmed Inspection from Street Manager once daily.                  |
| Cancel/Abort Inspection  | Withdraw Inspection                                     | Available | Updating/Withdrawing an Inspection in Confirm client will withdraw the existing Inspection and create a new Inspection with updated information in Street Manager.     |

Table 3: Street Works Licences

| Confirm Action           | Street Manager Action   | Status    | Notes                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Street Works Licence | Add activity to the map | Available | Note that the actual works carried out under a licence would be logged as normal works. Currently only planning to export Section 50s to Street Manager, not import |

Table 4: Defective Apparatus

| Confirm Action                                 | Street Manager Action                       | Status    | Notes                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Defective Apparatus + Apparatus Inspection | Issue Section 81                            | Available | A Section 81 record will only be created in Street Manager when the Apparatus Inspection is recorded in Confirm |
| Defective Apparatus (issue to new promoter)    | Reassign Section 81 to another organisation | Available | The Section 81 will be reassigned to the new organisation along with the Inspection.                            |
| Cancellation                                   | Cancel Section 81                           | Available |                                                                                                                 |

| Confirm Action                                | Street Manager Action | Status    | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Promoter Comment                              | Acknowledge           | Available | Import only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Defective Apparatus Non-Acceptance            | Rejected              | Available |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Defective Apparatus Acceptance                | Accepted              | Available | Note a linked works will not be created                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Works Stop Completion of Non-notifiable Phase | Mark S81 as fixed     | Available | On import, the Defective Apparatus works status will be set to 'Completed'. An extra works history entry will be added with a new Notice Type of 'Defective Apparatus Acceptance Fixed'. This new Notice Type is similar to "Defective Apparatus Acceptance" having code "202A". On export the Section 81 will be marked as Fixed when the linked works is completed |

**Table 5: Non-notifiable Works**

| Confirm Action                           | Street Manager Action                     | Status    | Notes |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| New Registration of Non-Notifiable Works | Add reinstatement of non-notifiable works | Available |       |

**Table 6: Unattributable Works**

| Confirm Action                               | Street Manager Action                                                                  | Status    | Notes                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Unattributable Works                     | Issue 'Section 81 or Unattributed works'                                               | Available |                                                                                                                                                    |
| Unattributable Works (issue to new promoter) | Cancel 'Section 81 or Unattributed works' and Issue 'Section 81 or Unattributed works' | Available | The previous 'Section 81 or Unattributed works' will be cancelled and a new one created as Street Manager doesn't allow the promoter to be changed |
| Cancellation                                 | Cancel 'Section 81 or Unattributed works'                                              | Available |                                                                                                                                                    |
| Promoter Comment                             | Acknowledge                                                                            | Available |                                                                                                                                                    |
| Unattributable Works Non-Acceptance          | Rejected                                                                               | Available |                                                                                                                                                    |

| Confirm Action                                | Street Manager Action | Status    | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unattributable Works Acceptance               | Accepted              | Available | Note a linked works will not be created                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Works Stop Completion of Non-notifiable Phase | Mark S81 as fixed     | Available | On import, the Unattributable Works status will be set to 'Completed'. An extra works history entry will be added with a new Notice Type of 'Unattributable Works Fixed'. This new Notice Type is similar to "Unattributable Works Acceptance" having code "2002". On export the Section 81 will be marked as Fixed when the linked works is completed |

Table 7: Offences and Penalties

| Confirm Action       | Street Manager Action                      | Status    | Notes                                                                                     |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Offence > Create FPN | Issue an FPN Issue FPN to historical works | Available | Only FPNs will be sent to Street Manager, not candidate Offences.                         |
| Offence > Actions    | FPN action                                 | Available | Accept, Dispute, Cancellation (withdraw) and Paid statuses will be exported from Confirm. |

Table 8: Designations

| Confirm Action                         | Street Manager Action              | Status    | Notes                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Site > Designations > S58 Restriction  | Add activity to the map/Section 58 | Available | Recorded as Section 58 in Street Manager                                    |
| Site > Designations > S58A Restriction | Add activity to the map/Section 58 | Available | Will be recorded as Section 58 with the designation name in the description |

Table 9: Events and Diversions

| Confirm Action       | Street Manager Action   | Status    | Notes |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------|
| New Event Diversions | Add activity to the map | Available |       |

| Confirm Action       | Street Manager Action  | Status    | Notes |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Edit Event           | Change activity detail | Available |       |
| (Event) Cancellation | Cancel activity        | Available |       |

### Non-Permit Notices

Street Manager currently only supports permitting. Permit applications made in Street Manager that are made on Noticing Streets will be attached to the "Dummy" Permit Scheme. The following Notices will be translated to equivalent Street Manager notifications on export:

| Confirm Action                                         | Street Manager Action | Status    | Notes                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| New Planned Street Works<br>New Immediate Street Works | Apply for works       | Available |                                               |
| Confirmation                                           | Progress PAA to PA    | Available |                                               |
| Revised Duration Estimate                              | Request a change      | Available |                                               |
| Error Correction                                       | Request a change      | Available | Note cannot be used after Works Stop          |
| Directions on Timing                                   | Add a comment         | Available |                                               |
| Direction on Placing Apparatus                         | Add a comment         | Available |                                               |
| Undue Delay Direction                                  | Add a comment         | Available | Deadline will be included in the comment text |

(Planned) If any S54, S55 or S57 noticing FPNs are generated after the transition to Street Manager then these will be sent via email, even if the user requested to send them via EToN.

**Table 10: Section 74 Overrun Warning**

| Confirm Action              | Street Manager Action             | Status    | Notes                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Inspection              | Issue Section 74 overrun warning  | Available | Creating an Occupancy Inspection with Section 74 Items will create a Section 74 overrun warning in Street Manager along with an Occupancy Inspection |
| Section 74 Overrun Warnings | Section 74 overrun warning action | Available | After the initial warning is issued, rest of the actions of the                                                                                      |

| Confirm Action | Street Manager Action | Status | Notes                                              |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                |                       |        | work-flow can be actioned in Confirm web interface |

## Field Mappings

This section provides the mapping of Confirm fields with Street Manager for the supported notification types.

### Actual Start

Note that Notification Comments are not sent to Street Manager.

(Out of Scope) Confirm allows works contact details to be changed on the Works Start, would have to submit a permit change to affect these in Street Manager.

| Street Manager Field | Confirm Field             | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Works started        | Street Works > Start Date | Full date and time are imported                         | Confirm does not currently allow time to be specified on the Actual Start wizard.<br><br>If the Start Date in Confirm is on the same day that the Notice was issued then the Issued Date (time) will be used. Otherwise the Start Date will be used. |

### Authority Imposed Variation

Street Manager allows Conditions to be specified on Authority Imposed Changes, whereas only free text was supported by EToN.

| Street Manager Field | Confirm Field                  | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                    | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                            |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Conditions           | Street Works > Conditions      | Will be mapped to Confirm Condition Types based on matching the NCT condition code to the first 6 characters of the Permit Condition Type Name. Mandatory conditions NCT01a, NCT01b and NCT11a are ignored | Condition updates will be generated where NCT codes are used in the Variation Comments. Conditions will only be added or updated, never removed. |
| Condition Comments   | Street Works > Conditions Text | Concatenated together. May be truncated.                                                                                                                                                                   | If a fragment of Condition text in Confirm begins with a valid NCT code then everything after                                                    |

| Street Manager Field                          | Confirm Field                                           | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                    | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               |                                                         | The text from each condition will be on a new line prefixed by the corresponding NCT code. | the code will be attached to the relevant Condition in Street Manager.                  |
| Why do you need to change the permit details? | Street Works > Conditions > Authority Imposed Variation |                                                                                            | Condition updates will be generated where NCT codes are used in the Variation Comments. |

### Cancellation

| Street Manager Field    | Confirm Field                                   | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reason for cancellation | Street Works > Transfer > Notification Comments | Trim the comment text to 500 characters                 | Street Manager will reject the notice if a Reason is not supplied. A default value of "None supplied." will be sent when there are no notification comments. |

### Defective Apparatus (Section 81)

#### Key Differences from EToN

Under EToN a Defective Apparatus works is created and an Apparatus Inspection attached to it. In Street Manager there is no need to create an additional inspection for the Section 81 process to work. Confirm will therefore only send the Defective Apparatus details to Street Manager when both the Works and Inspection have been created, and import will automatically create a works and a corresponding Inspection.

If a Section 81 has been rejected and a Confirm user attempts to send it to another Promoter then Confirm will automatically create a new Section 81 in Street Manager. Similarly, Street Manager does not allow Section 81 details to be edited once submitted, but can be reassigned to another organisation.

Street Manager does not support linking to a Promoter's actual works on acceptance. On import of Accepted Fixed from Street Manager Confirm will simply update the Works Status in Confirm to closed. An extra works history entry will be added with a new Notice Type of 'Defective Apparatus Acceptance Fixed'. This new Notice Type is similar to "Defective Apparatus Acceptance" having code "202A".

#### Inspection Category

Street Manager introduces the concept of a Section 81 type. Confirm will populate this based on the Inspection Category selected. The following additional Inspection Categories (all configured for Apparatus inspections) will be added to support this:

| Street Manager Section 81 Type                      | New Inspection Category Code | New Inspection Category Name        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Tee/valve/access covers                             | SMTV                         | Apparatus - Tee/valve/access covers |
| Cabinet                                             | SMCA                         | Apparatus - Cabinet                 |
| Marker post                                         | SMMP                         | Apparatus - Marker post             |
| Pole/post                                           | SMPP                         | Apparatus - Pole/post               |
| Overhead cables broken/low encroaching onto highway | SMOC                         | Apparatus - Overhead cables         |
| Other (Specify)                                     | IC16                         | (Existing lookup)                   |

### Inspection Outcome

EToN does not have a way of transmitting "HA Actioned" as part of an Apparatus inspection. To support this, two new Inspection Outcomes will be added applicable to Defective Apparatus:

| New Outcome Code | New Outcome Name                 |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| O25A             | Failed (Higher Risk) HA Actioned |
| O35A             | Failed (Lower Risk) HA Actioned  |

These will use the same DfT references as the existing O20A and O30A outcomes but with the Authority Actioned checkbox checked.

### Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field | Confirm Field                                                                                                                                       | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager) |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Works reference      | Street Works > Transfer > File Name<br>Street Works > Project Reference<br>Street Works > Project Description<br>Street Works > Works Ref. (Import) |                                                         |                                                       |
| USRN                 | Street Works > Street                                                                                                                               |                                                         |                                                       |
| Location coordinates | Street Works > Map                                                                                                                                  |                                                         | Street Manager only displays it as a point.           |

| Street Manager Field      | Confirm Field                                                  | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                              | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Issuing authority         | Street Works > From                                            | This will be the first (by name) matching Authority organisation that either has interest in the street or has the same SWA Org Code |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Receiving organisation    | Street Works > Promoter                                        | This will be the first (by name) non-dead Organisation that has the same SWA Org Code                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Location area             | Street Works > Location                                        | Appended to Location                                                                                                                 | Extracted from the location text if supplied in brackets, e.g. a location text of "o/s 45 (Footway and verge)" would set the Footway and Verge checkboxes in Street Manager.<br><br>If no suitable text is found in brackets then defaults to Carriageway. |
| Location description      | Street Works > Location<br>Street Works > Description (Export) | Location populated on import                                                                                                         | Both appended together on export                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Inspection date           | Inspection > Inspected                                         |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Type                      | Inspection > Category<br>Street Works > Description (Import)   | See table above. If no matching lookup is found the existing Apparatus Inspection Category will be used                              | See table above. If the existing generic category is used then the Other (Specify) option will be set to the Works Description (possibly truncated)                                                                                                        |
| Severity                  | Inspection > Outcome                                           |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Made safe by HA           | Inspection > Outcome > Authority Actioned                      | If set to yes then the appropriate Authority Actioned outcome will be selected as per the table above                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Inspector name            | Inspection > Officer > Name                                    |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Inspector contact details | Inspection > Officer > Telephone Number                        |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Additional details        | Inspection > Comments                                          |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                           | Inspection > Site Informed                                     | Not set                                                                                                                              | Will be appended to Additional details if checked                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



## Events and Diversions

### Key Differences from EToN

Street Manager has a general facility to show "Activities on the map" (referred to as Activities going forward). A Street Manager Activity can only be linked to one USRN whereas Confirm Events and Diversions can be linked to multiple USRNs.

Street Manager automatically assigns an activity reference to the works.

Street Manager supports a number of Activity Types plus "other". For Activity Type "other" an additional activity type details must be supplied but this is not currently displayed anywhere in Street Manager. Diversions are exported as "other" activity type so Work Type is assigned to the activity type details when exported to Street Manager.

Confirm does not allow the user to flag an Event to be Sent. We are therefore proposing to send all Events and Diversion routes to Street Manager unconditionally.

Street Manager does not allow the geometry of an existing Activity to be changed. In this scenario Confirm will close the current activity (cancel it) and create a new one to cater for these changes.

There are no plans to import Events / Diversions from Street Manager.

### Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field                      | Confirm Field                                           | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| USRN                                      | Street Works > Streets                                  | Only the first Street will be exported                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Event or activity footprint               | Street Works > Map                                      | Event - Educational Shows: The Academies Show brings together over 3,000 attendees and 200 leading education suppliers for a...                                                                                                                          |
| Activity name or licence reference number | Street Works > Works Type<br>Street Works > Description | Appended together. Note, may be truncated by Street Manager, e.g:<br>Event - Educational Shows: The Academies Show brings together over 3,000 attendees and 200 leading education suppliers for a...                                                     |
| Activity type                             | Street Works > Works Type                               | If the Works Type name matches a standard Street Manager Activity Type, otherwise "Event" for Events and "Other" for Diversions and the Works Type Name will be specified in the "Briefly describe the nature of your event or licensed activity" field. |
| Contact organisation/name                 | Street Works > Contacts > Owner Name                    | May be truncated by Street Manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Contact details                           | Street Works > Contacts > Owner (remaining details)     | May be truncated by Street Manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Start date                                | Street Works > Start Date                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| End date                                  | Street Works > Estimated End Date                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Activity location                         | Street Works > Location                                 | Extracted from the location text if supplied in brackets, e.g. a location text of "o/s 45 (Footway                                                                                                                                                       |

| Street Manager Field          | Confirm Field                             | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |                                           | and verge)" would set the Footway and Verge checkboxes in Street Manager.<br><br>If no suitable text is found in brackets then defaults to Carriageway. |
| Activity location description | Street Works > Location                   | May be truncated by Street Manager.                                                                                                                     |
| Traffic management type       | Street Works > Traffic Man.               |                                                                                                                                                         |
| Collaborative working         | -                                         | Set to "No"                                                                                                                                             |
| Additional information        | Street Works > Transfer > Notice Comments | May be truncated by Street Manager.                                                                                                                     |
| Reference                     | Street Works > Transfer > File Name       | Activity Reference generated by Street Manager will be written back to Confirm                                                                          |

## FPNs

### Key Differences from EToN

EToN supported Issuing and Withdrawing (Cancelling) FPNs. Street Manager introduces some addition actions. For promoters:

- Accept
- Dispute

For authorities:

- Mark FPN as paid

These new actions will be supported when importing and exporting FPNs into Confirm. In the case of "Mark FPN as paid" this will update the Offence Status to "Resolved". For the promoter responses, the FPN status will be updated and the promoter's reason will be appended to the Offence Notes.

The new actions are now supported when exporting from Confirm to Street Manager.

### Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field | Confirm Field                     | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FPN offence code     | Offence Type > External Reference |                                                         | Offence Types with External Reference 1, 2, 3, and 4, relating to S54, S55 and S57 offences, will not be exported to SM. An error will be logged in Confirm. |
| Location             | Offence > Location (Import)       |                                                         | The Location displayed in Street Manager is derived from the works so cannot be set when creating an FPN.                                                    |

| Street Manager Field                      | Confirm Field                                                            | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                 | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Offence date                              | Offence > Offence Date                                                   |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Offence details                           | Offence > Description<br>Offence > Location (Export)                     |                                                                                                                                         | Location and Description will be appended together on export.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Authorised officer name                   | Penalty > Action Officer                                                 | Offence Type > Representation Officer                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Officer contact details                   | Action Officer > Telephone Number                                        | Will be added to the Offence > Notes                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Officer address                           | Organisation > Address                                                   | Not imported                                                                                                                            | Will be set to "Not provided" if the Authority Organisation Address is blank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| How payment can be made                   | Organisation > Fixed Penalty Notice Payment                              | Not imported                                                                                                                            | "Card payment" will be included if either the Web Site URL or Credit Card Contact Number are specified.<br><br>"Cheque" will be included if any of the Cheque fields are populated<br><br>"Bank transfer" will be included if any of the BACS details are populated or if none of the FPN Payment fields are populated.<br><br>"Cash" will never be included. |
| Contact for representations               | Street Manager System Settings > FPN Contact for Representations         | Not imported                                                                                                                            | Will be set to "Not provided" if there is no Setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Contact address for representations       | Street Manager System Settings > FPN Contact Address for Representations | Not imported                                                                                                                            | Will be set to "Not provided" if there is no Setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Attach photo evidence                     | Offence > Document Links                                                 |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Withdraw FPN > Additional details         | Offence > Notes                                                          |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Mark FPN as paid > Was a discount applied | Penalty > Amount Paid                                                    | If discount was applied then Amount Paid will be set to the Discounted Amount for the Penalty, otherwise will be set to the Full Amount | If Amount Paid is less than the Full Amount, then exported as Paid with Discount. Otherwise exported as paid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Street Manager Field         | Confirm Field             | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)            | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager) |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Accept > Additional details  | Offence > Notes<br>Status | Imported and update the Status. Reason is appended in notes field. | Yes exported to Street Manager                        |
| Dispute > Reason for dispute | Offence > Notes<br>Status | Imported and update the Status. Reason is appended in notes field. | Yes exported to Street Manager                        |

## Forward Planning Information

### Key Differences from EToN

Street Manager allows forward planning information notices to be created only for major works, whereas EToN allowed them for other work types as well.

Once a forward planning information notice is cancelled in Street Manager, a new forward planning information notice cannot be created on the same works. In fact, no other action is allowed on the works and the works also gets cancelled.

Street Manager does not allow creation of permits on top of forward planning information notices. The only allowed action is to progress it to a PAA.

### Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field                      | Confirm Field                           | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                        | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Works reference number                    | Street Works > Reference                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not exported to Street Manager                                                                                                                                 |
| Works area (View on Map)                  | Street Works > Map > Easting / Northing |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Note these aren't mandatory in Confirm but Street Manager will reject the notification so this will have to be corrected and re-sent if not initially supplied |
| USRN                                      | Site > Code                             | If only 7 digits then will attempt a match with and without a leading zero.<br><br>USRN with Road category 2 is not supported. TBA - what to do about it?<br><br>TBA create street on the fly if doesn't exist | Leading zeros will be stripped.<br><br>If street is not found in Street Manager then notification won't be sent.                                               |
| Primary Notice Authority (Works apply to) | Street Works > Street Auth              | Will search for interests with type of "Highway Authority" or "Permit Authority" that has an Organisation with an External Ref 1 equal to the SWA code of the Primary Notice Authority.                        | External Ref 1 from the Street Auth Organisation                                                                                                               |

| Street Manager Field           | Confirm Field                             | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |                                           | If no matches found will use the first live Organisation with a Highway/Permit Authority Interest, sorting by Organisation Name.<br><br>TBA. If none found will create one on the fly. |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Interested Parties             | Street Works > Contacts > Recipients      | Will be copied from the USRN as these are not supplied by the Street Manager API                                                                                                       | Not supplied - derived automatically by Street Manager                                                                                                             |
| Designations impacted by works | Street Works > Location > Designations    | All the distinct designation types returned from Street Manager are pulled. The full details of the designation, e.g. location, are ignored                                            | These are retrieved from Street Manager API for the USRN and compared with the street designation types from Confirm. Only the applicable designations are pushed. |
| Location area                  | Does not exist                            | Appended to the Location text                                                                                                                                                          | Values - Footway, Carriageway, Verge, Cycleway, Footpath<br><br>• Currently defaulted to 'Carriageway'                                                             |
| Location description           | Street Works > Location                   |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Primary contact                | Street Works > Contacts > Owner > Name    | If truncated, no email will be sent.                                                                                                                                                   | Derived by Street Manager                                                                                                                                          |
| Primary contact number         | Street Works > Contacts > Owner > Phone   |                                                                                                                                                                                        | Derived by Street Manager                                                                                                                                          |
|                                | Street Works > Contacts > Owner > Address | Populated from the Organisation Contact details stored in Confirm                                                                                                                      | Derived by Street Manager                                                                                                                                          |
| Workstream                     | Street Works > From                       | Not used. Confirm Promoter Organisation is determined by matching the first 5 characters of the Works reference against DfT Ref 2 of live Organisations.                               | Last 3 digits of Dft Ref 2 from the Promoter Organisation                                                                                                          |
|                                | Street Works > Contacts > Agent > Name    |                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ignored                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                | Street Works > Contacts > Agent > Phone   |                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ignored                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                | Street Works > Contacts > Agent > Address |                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ignored                                                                                                                                                            |

| Street Manager Field             | Confirm Field                             | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)   | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project reference number         | Street Works > Project Reference          |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Proposed start date              | Street Works > Start Date                 |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Proposed end date                | Street Works > Estimated End Date         |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Works category                   | Street Works > Works Type                 |                                                           | Street Manager currently treats all works with Forward planning notices as Major. This has been raised with the Street Manager team and there are no immediate plans to change this. |
| Description of work              | Street Works > Description                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                  | Street Works > Excavation Type            |                                                           | Ignored.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Required traffic management type | Street Works > Traffic Man.               |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                  | Street Works > Footway Closure            |                                                           | Ignored                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                  | Street Works > Collaboration              |                                                           | Ignored                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Additional details               | Street Works > Transfer > Notice Comments |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Additional files                 | Street Works > Document links             | Street Manager documents will be added as URLs to Confirm |                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Grant / Refuse / Modification Request

### Key Differences from EToN

Street Manager introduces Refusal reasons. We will map these onto Notice Types that have a DfT Reference "Refuse PAA/Permit/Variation" that contain the Reason for refusal code in the Notice Type name.

Modification Requests from Street Manager do not currently allow revised Permit Conditions to be proposed. When sending Modification Requests from Confirm we will combine all of the proposed Condition changes into a single text field.

EToN allows a Grant to be issued even after a Permit Application is Deemed, but Street Manager does not allow Grant to be issued for a Deemed application.

In EToN a Grant, Refuse or Modification Request (Permit decision) applies to all of the Applications, Modifications or Variations received up until that point, whereas in Street Manager a decision is recorded against the specific Permit or Change. When exporting a Permit decision to Street Manager, Confirm will only apply the decision to Permits or Changes that had already been downloaded into Confirm at the time the Permit decision was logged in Confirm (to avoid Granting something that the Confirm user hasn't seen yet).

Another complex scenario relates to how Street Manager deals with proposed changes to permits that haven't been granted yet... If a Promoter submits a Permit application to Street Manager but then requests a change before the original Permit has been Granted then the change details will be incorporated into the main Permit application and effectively granted when the permit is granted. The following scenario is therefore possible:

1. Promoter applies for Permit in Street Manager which is loaded into Confirm
2. Confirm user reviews and Grants the permit
3. In the meantime the Promoter submits a permit change in Street Manager
4. The Confirm Street Manager Agent attempts to export the permit grant to street manager...

In this scenario the permit should not be granted because the user did not see the change entered at step 3. The proposed behaviour is that the Grant will not be logged in Street Manager and will be overwritten by the Permit change from street manager (so in Confirm it will look like the Grant never happened). The user can then Grant the permit with the change in Confirm and re-send this to Street Manager.

### Refusal reasons and notice types

Refusal reason codes can be specified from Confirm in two ways:

1. By incorporating the relevant "RC" code in the Notice Comments for the Refusal
2. By changing the notice type to one of the new Notice Types introduced below

The following Notice Types will be added to map to Street Manager Reasons for refusal. All with have their Dft Ref. set to "Refuse PAA/Permit/Variation".

The existing standard "Refuse Permit / PAA / Variation" Notice type will be used to represent "RC50 - Other (General)" unless the Notification Comment includes one or more valid "RC" codes.

| Notice Type Code | Notice Type Name                              |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| RC10             | Refuse: Missing Information (General)         |
| RC11             | Refuse: Condition Not Provided/Not            |
| RC12             | Refuse: TM Not Received                       |
| RC20             | Refuse: Incorrect Details on Permit (General) |
| RC21             | Refuse: Incorrect Primary Recipient           |
| RC22             | Refuse: Location issues                       |
| RC23             | Refuse: Conflicting Information               |
| RC30             | Refuse: Co-ordination Issues (General)        |
| RC31             | Refuse: Clash of Works                        |
| RC32             | Refuse: Timing of Works                       |
| RC33             | Refuse: Collaboration/Coordination            |
| RC40             | Refuse: Lack of Approval (General)            |
| RC41             | Refuse: Incorrect TM                          |
| RC42             | Refuse: Early Start Agreement                 |

| Notice Type Code | Notice Type Name         |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| RC43             | Refuse: S.58 Restriction |
| RC44             | Refuse: Duration         |

Street Manager may also automatically cancel a proposed change if this is not granted before the works stop. In this scenario Confirm will generate an Refusal Notice for the cancellation using a new Notice Type Code of "RCCR" - "Street Manager Cancelled Change Request".

### Duration Challenges

Under EToN the Duration Challenge notice is separate from the Grant notice, whereas Street Manager combines these into a single "Grant with duration challenge" permit change decision. During import of a Grant with duration challenge into Confirm, the Street Manager Agent will create two notices in Confirm, a Grant followed by a Duration Challenge.

A new "Grant with Duration Challenge" Notice Type has been added which can be selected from the Grant wizard. If this is selected then the Confirm Street Manager agent will indefinitely prevent the Grant from being set to Street Manager until a Duration Challenge has been entered into Confirm. Note that this must be used with caution as the Permit could deem if a "Grant with Duration Challenge" notice is entered without subsequently adding the Duration Challenge. This change introduces the following two new notice types:

| Notice Type Code | Notice Type Name                        |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 161D             | Grant Permit with Duration Challenge    |
| 162D             | Grant Variation with Duration Challenge |

On export, when the Street Manager agent encounters a normal Grant notice in Confirm it will "look ahead" to see if this has been followed by a Duration Challenge, and if so will record a Grant with duration challenge in Street Manager.

If a Duration Challenge is encountered after the Grant has already been sent to Street Manager then this will not be sent and a Transfer warning will be recorded.

### Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field | Confirm Field                                                                      | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                        | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assessment decision  | Street Works > Permit Status                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Permit fee discount  | Street Works > Conditions > Discount                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Reason for refusal   | Street Works > Notice Type > Code<br><br>Street Works > Transfer > Notice comments | If a Notice Type cannot be found with a Code matching the refusal reason then the refusal reason text will be prepended to the Notice Comments.<br><br>If more than one Reason code is supplied then the second and subsequent Reasons will be | The refusal codes will be populated from valid "RC" codes found in the Notice Comments and/or the Notice Type specified.<br><br>If the Confirm Notice Type Code is not a valid refusal code and no "RC" codes are found in the Notice Comments, then "RC50 |



| Street Manager Field                                                                       | Confirm Field                             | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                  | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                            |                                           | prepended to the Notice Comments.                                                        | Other (General)" will be supplied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Refusal details<br>Modification request details<br>Grant with duration challenge > Details | Street Works > Transfer > Notice comments |                                                                                          | For Modification Requests, if the selected Conditions or Condition Text has been changed then the details of the change will be appended to the Modification request details.<br><br>For refusals, if there are no notice comments, refusal details will be defaulted to 'None supplied.' |
| Reasonable period end date                                                                 | Street Works > Reasonable Period          | Will generate two notices in Confirm, a Grant Variation followed by a Duration Challenge | See note above on Duration Challenges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Inspection Results

### Key Differences from EToN

#### Editing Inspections

At the moment Street Manager doesn't allow an Inspection to be edited after it has been logged, although it can be withdrawn, whereas EToN had the ability to update an Inspection, for example if an agreement was made after the joint site visit.

At the moment editing and re-sending an inspection from Client will cancel the current inspection in Street Manager and create a new inspection with updated details.

#### Inspection Type and Category

Street Manager defines inspections at a high level as five different types: Live Site, Reinstatement, Non-compliance follow-up, Section 81 and Investigatory. These are sub-divided into categories which are similar to those in EToN. As for EToN, the category determines what outcomes are valid.

Inspection Categories in Confirm will be mapped to Inspection types and categories in Street Manager according to the DfT references. Inspection Categories with no DfT references or combinations not listed (e.g. "All Categories" and "Non Categorised Inspections") will not be sent to Street Manager.

| Dft Ref. 1 | Dft Ref. 2 | Confirm Inspection Category Name | Inspection Type | Inspection Category |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 9          | Any        | Category A                       | Live site       | Category A          |
| 10         | Any        | Category B                       | Reinstatement   | Category B          |
| 11         | Any        | Category C                       | Reinstatement   | Category C          |

| Dft Ref. 1 | Dft Ref. 2 | Confirm Inspection Category Name   | Inspection Type                | Inspection Category  |
|------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| 14         | Any        | Occupancy                          | Live site                      | Site occupancy       |
| 15         | Any        | Permit Conditions                  | Live site                      | Conditions           |
| 16         | Any        | Apparatus                          | Section 81                     | Section 81           |
| Any        | 2          | Defect Follow Up                   | Non compliance follow up       | Follow up            |
| Any        | 4          | Defect Follow Up Completion        | Non compliance follow up       | Follow up completion |
| Any        | 6          | Defect Joint Inspection            | Non compliance follow up       | Joint site visit     |
| Any        | 5          | Third Party Report                 | See note below                 | Third party          |
|            | 7          | Routine                            | See note below                 | Routine              |
| 13         | 7          | Routine- Live site                 | Live site                      | Routine              |
| 13         | 7          | Routine- Reinstatement             | Reinstatement                  | Routine              |
| 16         | Any        | Unattributed Works - Live site     | Unattributed works - Live site |                      |
| 16         | Any        | Unattributed Works - Completed     | Unattributed Works - Completed |                      |
| 13         | 3          | Investigatory - Core sample        | Investigatory                  | Core sample          |
| 13         | 3          | Investigatory - Skid resistance    | Investigatory                  | Skid resistance      |
| 13         | 3          | Investigatory - Texture depth      | Investigatory                  | Texture depth        |
| 13         | 3          | Investigatory - Surface regularity | Investigatory                  | Surface regularity   |
| 13         | 3          | Investigatory - Trial hole         | Investigatory                  | Trial hole           |

Note that for Dft Ref. 2 values of 5 (Third party) and 7 (Routine) the Inspection Items will be queried to determine if it is a "Live site" or "Reinstatement" inspection based on the Dft Ref. of the Item's associated Inspection Group. If the Inspection is created with the Item Groups having the Dft Reference of 3 then it will be classed as "Reinstatement", otherwise it will be classed as "Live site". If a mix of items are included then two inspections, one of each type, will be created.

**Note:** For the users, who does not see any Inspection group linked to these two new categories are requested to add the relevant Inspection groups accordingly. For an instance, add Backfill and Sign and Guarding Inspection group to 'Routine - Live site(SMRL)' and Reinstatement inspection group to 'Routine - Reinstatement(SMRR)' Inspection categories.

As part of new Inspection Sampling process, Non-sampled Category B and C inspections will now be exported as Routine Inspections. Sampled/Non-sampled Category A inspections will still be exported to Street Manager as Category A.

The street Manager treats only Category A, B, and C inspections for Performance based Inspection sampling process. They will not consider the Non-sampled Category B and C inspections created from Confirm for their sampling process. Post April 2023 any other Category B and C inspection will not be allowed on the works. So those Inspections will need to be input as Routine Inspections. To make it consistent with the Street Manager, Confirm will now export Non sampled Category B

and C Inspections to Street Manager as Routine Inspections. Sampled Category B and C inspections will be exported as Category B and C respectively to Street Manager.

**Note:** For old non-sampled category B and C inspection in Confirm, that have been already exported to Street Manager as Category B and C inspections will be re-exported to Street Manager as Routine Inspections. These old Non Sampled Category B and C Inspections will be then withdrawn at the Street Manager interface and will be replaced by Routine Inspections.

**Note:** Street Manager do not accepts Category A/B/C inspections if there is already a similar category inspection present in the permit. These inspection are also not accepted if it is beyond the set target. These will now be sent as Routine inspections.

### Inspection Outcomes

Street Manager allows different Inspection outcomes depending on the Inspection category. The following tables show how the outcome is derived from the Confirm Inspection Outcome:

| Street Manager Fields                                                                                 |           |                                                       | Direction | Confirm Fields |            |                    |                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Inspection outcome                                                                                    | Live site | Were the non compliant issues fixed? Made safe by HA? |           | DfT Ref. 1     | Dft Ref. 2 | Authority Actioned | Usual Inspection Outcome Name   |
| <b>Category A, B &amp; C, Third party, Routine, Follow up, Follow up completion and Investigatory</b> |           |                                                       |           |                |            |                    |                                 |
| Passed                                                                                                |           |                                                       |           | 1              |            |                    | Passed                          |
| Failed - high                                                                                         | Yes       | No                                                    |           | 2              | 1          |                    | Failed - Higher - SLG           |
|                                                                                                       | Yes       | Yes                                                   |           | 2              | 5          |                    | Failed - Higher - HA Actioned   |
|                                                                                                       | No        |                                                       |           | 2              | 3          |                    | Failed - Higher - Reinstatement |
| Failed - low                                                                                          | Yes       | No                                                    |           | 3              | 2          |                    | Failed - Lower - SLG            |
|                                                                                                       | Yes       | Yes                                                   |           | 3              | 5          |                    | Failed - Lower - HA Actioned    |
|                                                                                                       | No        |                                                       |           | 3              | 4          |                    | Failed - Lower - Reinstatement  |
| Unable to complete inspection                                                                         |           |                                                       |           | 4              |            |                    | Abortive                        |
| <b>Joint site visit</b>                                                                               |           |                                                       |           |                |            |                    |                                 |
| Further inspections required                                                                          |           |                                                       | Export    | 2 or 3         | Any        |                    | Any Failed outcome              |
|                                                                                                       |           |                                                       | Import    | 3              | 5          |                    | Failed - Lower - HA Actioned    |
| Agreed site compliance                                                                                |           |                                                       |           | 1              |            |                    | Passed                          |
| Unable to complete inspection                                                                         |           |                                                       |           | 4              |            |                    | Abortive                        |

| Street Manager Fields                        |           |                                                       | Direction | Confirm Fields |            |                    |                                            |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Inspection outcome                           | Live site | Were the non compliant issues fixed? Made safe by HA? |           | DfT Ref. 1     | Dft Ref. 2 | Authority Actioned | Usual Inspection Outcome Name              |
| <b>Apparatus</b>                             |           |                                                       |           |                |            |                    |                                            |
| Passed                                       |           |                                                       |           | 1              |            |                    | Passed                                     |
| Failed - high                                |           | Not required                                          |           | 2              |            | No                 | Failed (Higher Risk/Dangerous)             |
|                                              |           | Yes                                                   |           | 2              |            | Yes                | Failed (Higher Risk) HA Actioned           |
| Failed - low                                 |           | Not required                                          |           | 3              |            | No                 | Failed (Lower Risk) HA Actioned            |
|                                              |           | Yes                                                   |           | 3              |            | Yes                | Failed (Lower Risk/Non Dangerous)          |
| Unable to complete inspection                |           |                                                       |           | 4              |            |                    | Abortive                                   |
| <b>Site occupancy</b>                        |           |                                                       |           |                |            |                    |                                            |
| Works stopped - Apparatus remaining          |           |                                                       |           | 8              |            |                    | 8 - Works Stopped - Apparatus Remaining    |
| Works in progress - No carriageway incursion |           |                                                       |           | 7              |            |                    | 7 - Works in progress – No c-way incursion |
| Works in progress                            |           |                                                       |           | 6              |            |                    | 6 - Works in progress                      |
| Works stopped                                |           |                                                       |           | 5              |            |                    | 5 - Works Stopped                          |
| Unable to complete inspection                |           |                                                       |           | 4              |            |                    | 4 - Abortive                               |
| <b>Conditions</b>                            |           |                                                       |           |                |            |                    |                                            |
| Passed                                       |           |                                                       |           | 1              |            |                    | 1 - (Passed)                               |
| Non compliant (with conditions)              |           |                                                       |           | 9              |            |                    | 9 - Non-Compliant (with Conditions)        |
| Unable to complete inspection                |           |                                                       |           | 4              |            |                    | 4 - Abortive                               |

## Inspection Items

Inspection Items don't exist in Street Manager but have been replaced with Non compliance areas which do overlap with Inspection Items to some extent but also have some significant changes such that a one-to-one mapping is not possible. The following approach is proposed to aid transition:

- New Inspection Items types will be added to Confirm for Non compliance areas that do not have corresponding Inspection Items. These Inspection Items will have DfT references that correspond to the most suitable EToN equivalent, e.g. "Signing Lighting & Guarding - Cyclist provision" will be mapped to EtoN Inspection Item "7. Sign Light and Guard Other".
- Inspection Item types that do not have a one-to-one corresponding Non compliance area will be moved into the "No longer used" Inspection Group
- This will allow inspectors to start using the new Inspection Items whilst ensuring that these can still be transmitted over EToN if required
- Note that new Inspection Items will have numbers in the 100 range to avoid clashes with any custom items users have created. The Street Manager adapter will initially be hard-coded to work with these Item Numbers, so if users add their own Inspection Items these will not be sent to Street Manager

EToN allows multiple sites to be specified on a Reinstatement inspection whereas in Street Manager there is only the option to optionally specify the Site number against Non compliance areas. If multiple sites are recorded on a Confirm Inspection (multiple Inspections with linked Sites) then a separate Street Manager inspection will be created for each Site, so there will always be one Street Manager inspection for every Inspection exported from Confirm.

Conversely, when inspections are imported into Confirm a separate Inspection will be created for every Site referenced in the Non compliance areas.

The following existing inspection items will be mapped directly to Street Manager non-compliance areas. Items that do not have a direct mapping will be moved to the "No Longer Used" Inspection Group:

| Existing Dft Reference and Name             | Street Manager Non-compliance area                 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Signing and Guarding (Signs)              | Signing Lighting & Guarding - Signage              |
| 2 Signing and Guarding Distance             | Signing Lighting & Guarding - Distance(s)          |
| 3 Signing and Guarding Safety Zone          | Signing Lighting & Guarding - Safety zone          |
| 4 Signing and Guarding Barriers             | Signing Lighting & Guarding - Barriers             |
| 5 Signing and Guarding Traffic Control      | Signing Lighting & Guarding - Traffic control      |
| 6 Signing and Guarding Pedestrian Control   | Signing Lighting & Guarding - Pedestrian provision |
| 7 Sign Light and Guard Other                | No Longer Used                                     |
| 8 Excavation                                | No Longer Used                                     |
| 9 Backfill Apparatus Surround               | Excavation, Backfill & Reinstatement - Equipment   |
| 10 Backfill Material                        | Excavation, Backfill & Reinstatement - Materials   |
| 11 Backfill Compaction                      | Excavation, Backfill & Reinstatement - Compaction  |
| 12 Backfill Sub-Base                        | No Longer Used                                     |
| 13 Backfill Base (Roadbase)                 | No Longer Used                                     |
| 14 Backfill Binder Course (Basecourse)      | No Longer Used                                     |
| 15 Backfill Surface Course (Wearing Course) | No Longer Used                                     |
| 16 Backfill Other                           | No Longer Used                                     |

| Existing Dft Reference and Name      | Street Manager Non-compliance area                    |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 17 Reinstatement Edge Depression     | Performance - Edge depression                         |
| 18 Reinstatement Edge Cracking       | Performance - Interface cracking                      |
| 19 Reinstatement Trips               | No Longer Used                                        |
| 20 Reinstatement Surface Depression  | Performance - Depression                              |
| 21 Reinstatement Crowning            | Performance - Crowning                                |
| 22 Reinstatement Texture Depth       | Performance - Texture depth                           |
| 23 Reinstatement Surface Regularity  | No Longer Used                                        |
| 24 Reinstatement Other               | No Longer Used                                        |
| 25 Structure                         | No Longer Used                                        |
| 26 As Laid Profile                   | Performance - As laid profile                         |
| 27 Profile and Structure Other       | No Longer Used                                        |
| 28 Signs Equipment Type              | No Longer Used                                        |
| 29 Barriers Equipment Type           | No Longer Used                                        |
| 30 Traffic Control Equipment Type    | No Longer Used                                        |
| 31 Pedestrian Control Equipment Type | No Longer Used                                        |
| 32 Qualified Operative               | Signing Lighting & Guarding - Operative qualification |

The following Street Manager non-compliance areas will be added as new Inspection Items. DfT References will be assigned so that these new Items can start being used whilst still working with EToN:

| Existing Dft Reference and Name                             | Street Manager Non-compliance area | Existing Dft Reference and Name   | Street Manager Non-compliance area |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Signing Lighting & Guarding - Cyclist provision             | 7 Sign Light and Guard Other       | SLG - Cyclist provision           | 101                                |
| Excavation, Backfill & Reinstatement - Storage of materials | 10 Backfill Material               | Excavation - Storage of materials | 113                                |
| Excavation, Backfill & Reinstatement - Construction layers  | 12 Backfill Sub-Base               | Backfill - Construction layers    | 111                                |
| Quality - Saw cutting                                       | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Quality - Saw cutting             | 126                                |
| Quality - Acute angles                                      | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Quality - Acute angles            | 121                                |
| Quality - Verge                                             | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Quality - Verge                   | 127                                |
| Quality - Anti-skid                                         | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Quality - Anti-skid               | 122                                |
| Quality - Fixed features                                    | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Quality - Fixed features          | 123                                |
| Quality - Modular                                           | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Quality - Modular                 | 124                                |
| Quality - Proximity                                         | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Quality - Proximity               | 125                                |

| Existing Dft Reference and Name     | Street Manager Non-compliance area | Existing Dft Reference and Name     | Street Manager Non-compliance area |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Quality - Damage to surround area   | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Quality - Damage to surround area   | 128                                |
| Materials - Incorrect               | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Materials - Incorrect               | 133                                |
| Materials - Damaged                 | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Materials - Damaged                 | 131                                |
| Materials - Edge sealant            | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Materials - Edge sealant            | 132                                |
| Materials - Over-banding            | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Materials - Over-banding            | 136                                |
| Materials - Road markings           | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Materials - Road markings           | 137                                |
| Materials - Infill/Pointing         | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Materials - Infill/Pointing         | 134                                |
| Materials - Ironwork/Apparatus      | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Materials - Ironwork/Apparatus      | 135                                |
| Performance - Breaking out/fretting | 24 Reinstatement Other             | Performance - Breaking out/fretting | 141                                |

The following inspection items will be mapped directly to Street Manager non-compliance areas for Occupancy/Section 74:

| Dft Reference and Name                | Street Manager Non-compliance area                                    |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 74 More than 5 SLG items left on site | More than 5 SLG items left on site                                    |
| 74 5 or less SLG items left on site   | 5 or less SLG items left on site                                      |
| 74 Open excavation                    | Open excavation                                                       |
| 74 Spoil left on site                 | Spoil left on site                                                    |
| 74 Missing road markings              | Missing road markings                                                 |
| 74 Missing street apparatus           | Missing Street Apparatus, Street Treatments or High Friction Surfaces |
| 74 Active traffic management          | Active traffic management                                             |

The following inspection items will be mapped directly to Street Manager non-compliance areas for Investigatory:

| Dft Reference and Name           | Street Manager Non-compliance area |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 60 Investigatory - Air void      | Investigatory - Air void           |
| 60 Investigatory - Material Type | Investigatory - Material Type      |
| 60 Investigatory - Layer Depth   | Investigatory - Layer Depth        |
| 60 Investigatory - Contamination | Investigatory - Contamination      |
| 60 Investigatory - Other         | Investigatory - Other              |

## Inspection Response

Authority and Promoter can respond to all the inspections other than Permit Conditions, Occupancy, Defect Joint and Investigatory.

If any Inspection that had not been responded by promoter for 10 working days, it will be Auto Acknowledged from Street Manager and imported in Confirm as a Notice Type 'Inspection Auto Acknowledged'.

On an Auto Acknowledged Inspection, Promoter can further respond as 'Dispute Inspection' or 'Accept Inspection' and after Promoter response, Authority can also further respond as 'Promoter accepts failed inspection'.

## Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field  | Confirm Field                                        | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inspection type       | Inspection > Category                                | See section above                                       | See section above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Inspection category   | Inspection > Category                                | See section above                                       | See section above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Inspection date       | Inspection > Inspected                               |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Inspection start time | Inspection > Inspected                               |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Inspection outcome    | Inspection > Outcome                                 | See section above                                       | See section above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Made safe by HA       | Inspection > Outcome > Authority Actioned            | See section above                                       | See section above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Outcome details       | Inspection > Comments<br>Inspection > Outcome > Name |                                                         | Outcome details can only be supplied for "Unable to complete inspection" and "Non-compliant (with Conditions) outcomes. For all other outcomes the Inspection Comments will be appended to the Additional comments.<br><br>If Comments are not supplied but the Outcome details are mandatory then the Inspection Outcome name will be used |
| Non compliance areas  | Inspection > Items                                   |                                                         | See section above. Only failed items are recorded.<br><br>Note that Street Manager does not allow Non compliant areas (Inspection Items) to be recorded for Joint site visit inspections, so any items recorded in Confirm will not be passed to Street Manager.                                                                            |



| Street Manager Field             | Confirm Field                                                                    | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Non compliance area > Site(s)    | Inspection > Site No.                                                            | If there are no Non compliance areas, or none reference any Site, then the Inspection will be created against the primary Site (Site 1). If multiple Sites are referenced then an Inspection will be created for each Site with all details (apart from the Inspection Items) being identical. Any Inspection Items that do not mention a Site will be included on all generated Inspections | Will only be set for Reinstatement inspection types.                                                                                                                          |
| Non compliance area > Details    | Inspection > Items > Notes                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | If no Notes have been entered on the Item the Inspection > Defect Notes will be used                                                                                          |
| Inspector name                   | Inspection > Officer > Name (export)<br>Inspection > Inspection Notes (import)   | The Inspection Notes will be populated with the Inspector name. The Officer will be set to the system default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Non compliant issues fixed       | Inspection > Outcome<br>Inspection > Defect Notes (import)                       | Used to determine whether HA Actioned Outcome is used. If yes will also be appended to the Defect Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | If Inspection Outcome > Authority Actioned is checked then set to "Yes, by inspector", otherwise set to "No"                                                                  |
| Has the promoter been contacted? | Inspection > Logged Call                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Call contact                     | Inspection > Inspection Notes (import)                                           | Appended to the Inspection Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Note this isn't strictly correct as the contact should be the promoter contact, but using the authority contact in the absence of an alternative field                        |
| Call reference number            | Inspection > Inspection Notes (import)                                           | Appended to the Inspection Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Not populated                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Call summary                     | Inspection > Logged call date (export)<br>Inspection > Inspection Notes (import) | Appended to the Inspection Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Additional comments              | Inspection > Defect Notes<br>Inspection > Comments                               | Inspection Comments in Confirm will be populated where the Inspection Category does not allow Defect Notes to be entered (Apparatus, Occupancy and Permit Condition inspec-                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inspection Comments will be appended to the Additional comments where the Outcome does not allow Outcome details to be supplied. On Cancellation of Inspection the text added |

| Street Manager Field  | Confirm Field                                         | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                  | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                       |                                                       | tions). On withdraw of inspection, comment added at withdraw details will be added here. | here is available at work details in Street Manager.  |
| Reinspection          | Inspection ><br>Schedule a follow up inspection       | Ignored                                                                                  | Not set                                               |
| Reinspection date     | Inspection ><br>Follow up<br>Inspection ><br>From     | Ignored                                                                                  | Not set                                               |
| Reinspection type     | Inspection ><br>Follow up<br>Inspection ><br>Category | Ignored                                                                                  | Not set                                               |
| Attach photo evidence | Inspection ><br>Document Links                        |                                                                                          |                                                       |
| Works promoter        | Inspection ><br>Organisation                          | The promoter for the Works                                                               | Automatically populated by Street Manager             |
| Highway authority     | Inspection ><br>Inspected by                          | The Highway Authority for the Works                                                      | Automatically populated by Street Manager             |
|                       | Inspection ><br>Inspection No.                        | The next sequential number for the Site being inspected                                  | Not implemented                                       |
|                       | Inspection ><br>Inspection Units                      | Set to 1                                                                                 | Not implemented                                       |
|                       | Inspection ><br>Sampled                               | Will be checked for Category A, B and C inspections, otherwise will be unchecked         | Not implemented                                       |
|                       | Inspection ><br>Linked Site                           | Not set                                                                                  | Not implemented                                       |
|                       | Inspection ><br>Group No.                             | The next sequential number for the Works                                                 | Not implemented                                       |
|                       | Inspection ><br>Unattributable                        | Will be checked for Apparatus inspections                                                | Not implemented                                       |
|                       | Inspection ><br>Inadequacy                            | Defaulted from the Inspection Outcome                                                    | Not implemented                                       |
|                       | Inspection ><br>Easting                               | Not set                                                                                  | Not implemented                                       |
|                       | Inspection ><br>Northing                              | Not set                                                                                  | Not implemented                                       |
|                       | Inspection ><br>Defect Notification No.               | Not set                                                                                  | Not implemented                                       |

| Street Manager Field | Confirm Field              | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | Inspection > Defect No.    | Not set                                                 | Not implemented                                       |
|                      | Inspection > Site Informed | Unchecked                                               | Not implemented                                       |

## PAA's, Permit Applications, Modifications and Variations

### Key Differences from EToN

Street Manager treats PAA's and Permits both as "Permits". The Street Manager Work Category indicates whether a "Permit" is a PAA or a Permit Application.

Changes are not permitted to PAA's, the previous PAA must be cancelled and a new PAA submitted to make any changes. Confirm will automatically cancel any outstanding PAA in Street Manager when submitting a revised PAA.

Under EToN, major works that were not Asset Activity (e.g. Remedial or Interim to Permanent) did not require a PAA, but in Street Manager a PAA is required. Conversely, at the moment Street Manager does not allow a PAA to be created if a previous permit exists on the works. The latter is acknowledged as a bug with Street Manager plan to address, but in the meantime Confirm will behave as follows:

- When exporting a Permit Application for non-Asset Activity works, if Confirm detects that Street Manager has created a PAA for the works then Confirm will immediately send a Permit Application on the same reference
- When exporting a PAA to Street Manager, if Confirm detects that Street Manager has created a Permit Application (e.g. on a second Asset Activity phase) then Confirm will update the original notice in Confirm to be a Permit Application
- When importing a PAA or Permit application from Street Manager, Confirm will set the notice type to correspond with what Street Manager supplied and will ignore the existing EToN rules

Changes to Permit applications (Modified Applications, Works Data Variations and Duration Variation Applications) are referred to as Permit Changes or Change requests.

**Note:** Change reasons (Notification Comments) are mandatory in Street Manager. If none is specified then Confirm will default this to "None specified" on export.

### Permit Condition

Street Manager uses the National Condition Types for Permit Conditions rather than the high-level condition "groupings" that were used by EToN. SQL is provided to add these extra Condition Types in Confirm. Each Condition Type will have a DfT Ref. set to the appropriate EToN value to allow you transition to the new Condition Types while still using EToN.

The old Condition Types in Confirm will be flagged as dead so that they don't clutter up the Permit Application process, with the exception of Condition Types 3 (Out of hours work) and 13 (Local) for which there are no Street Manager equivalent conditions. These latter condition types can be flagged as dead once EToN is no longer valid.

Note that the Permit Condition Type lookup management screen in Confirm does not currently cope with multiple conditions having the same DfT Ref, so until a Confirm desktop upgrade is available any additional changes to Condition Types will need to be made via SQL. Please contact the Confirm support team for assistance with this if required.

## Permit Changes

Once a Permit has been granted, Street Manager only allows one change (variation) to be processed at a time, however EToN allows multiple variations to be submitted with a Grant / Refuse covering all previous changes. This means that if you apply for a Variation from Confirm and then attempt to apply for another Variation before the first has been Granted, Refused or Deemed, then the second Variation will be rejected by Street Manager. The Street Manager Agent to "look ahead" whenever it is processing a Variation and if there are subsequent Variations to be processed submit them all to Street Manager as a single change.

For works in progress, EToN uses Works Data Variations for all changes other than duration and a Duration Variation Application to change the duration. In Street Manager a single permit change can change all aspects of the works. Therefore, when importing changes into Confirm that change both the duration of the works and other data (e.g. traffic management) we will create two notices in Confirm, a Works Data Variation and a Duration Variation Application.

Street Manager does not currently support Error Correction notices which are used to make corrections after the works has completed. (TBA) we could support exporting Error Corrections from Confirm by Reverting the Works Stop, issuing a Works Data Variation and re-issuing the Works Stop.

## Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field                      | Confirm Field                           | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Works reference number                    | Street Works > Reference                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Permit reference                          | Not applicable                          | Ignored                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Works area (View on Map)                  | Street Works > Map > Easting / Northing |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Note these aren't mandatory in Confirm but Street Manager will reject the notification so this will have to be corrected and re-sent if not initially supplied |
| USRN                                      | Site > Code                             | If only 7 digits then will attempt a match with and without a leading zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Leading zeros will be stripped.<br>If street is not found in Street Manager then notification won't be sent.                                                   |
| Primary Notice Authority (Works apply to) | Street Works > Street Auth              | Will search for interests with type of "Highway Authority" or "Permit Authority" that has an Organisation with an External Ref 1 equal to the SWA code of the Primary Notice Authority. Priority will be given to Permit Authority interests.<br><br>If no matches found will use the first live Organisation with a Highway/Permit Authority Interest, sorting by Organisation Name.<br><br>See below for Private Streets. | External Ref 1 from the Street Auth Organisation                                                                                                               |

| Street Manager Field           | Confirm Field                             | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                           | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Road type                      | Street Works > Street Auth                | If the Road type in Street Manager is "Private Street - No definition information held by Street Authority" then Confirm will prioritise Private Street Interests when determining the Street Authority from the Street Interests | Will be set to "Private Street - No definition information held by Street Authority" if the Street Authority is a Private Street Manager. Otherwise will default from the USRN.                                                                            |
| Interested Parties             | Street Works > Contacts > Recipients      | Will be copied from the USRN as these are not supplied by the Street Manager API                                                                                                                                                  | Not supplied - derived automatically by Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Designations impacted by works | Street Works > Location > Designations    | All the distinct designation types returned from Street Manager are pulled. The full details of the designation, e.g. location, are ignored                                                                                       | These are retrieved from Street Manager API for the USRN and compared with the street designation types from Confirm. Only the applicable designations are pushed.                                                                                         |
| Location area                  | Street Works > Location                   | Appended to the Location text                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Extracted from the location text if supplied in brackets, e.g. a location text of "o/s 45 (Footway and verge)" would set the Footway and Verge checkboxes in Street Manager.<br><br>If no suitable text is found in brackets then defaults to Carriageway. |
| Location description           | Street Works > Location                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Primary contact                | Street Works > Contacts > Owner > Name    | If truncated, no email will be sent.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Derived by Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Primary contact number         | Street Works > Contacts > Owner > Phone   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Derived by Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                | Street Works > Contacts > Owner > Address | Populated from the Organisation Contact details stored in Confirm                                                                                                                                                                 | Derived by Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Workstream                     | Street Works > From                       | Not used. Confirm Promoter Organisation is determined by matching the first 5 characters of the Works reference against DfT Ref 2 of live Organisations.                                                                          | Last 3 digits of Dft Ref 2 from the Promoter Organisation                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Secondary contact              | Street Works > Contacts > Agent > Name    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | If Agent Name not specified uses Owner name or otherwise the main contact name from the Promoter Organisation                                                                                                                                              |
| Secondary contact number       | Street Works > Contacts > Agent > Phone   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | As above if not specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Street Manager Field         | Confirm Field                                                             | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Secondary contact email      | Street Works > Contacts > Agent > Address                                 | Will be prepended to the Organisation's Contact contact address from Confirm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | First line of the address.                                                                              |
| Project reference number     | Street Works > Project Reference                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                         |
| Works type                   | Street Works > Works Type                                                 | Not used. Work Type is derived from Works category                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Set to "Immediate" if Street Work Type > Priority is Urgent, otherwise set to "Planned"                 |
| Is a TTRO required           | Does not exist                                                            | Ignored if received from Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | If the Street Work Type has a DfT Ref. of "Major" it is set to True else False.                         |
| Proposed start date and time | Street Works > Start Date                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | For immediate works, it is determined from the Actual Start Date.                                       |
| Proposed end date and time   | Street Works > Estimated End Date                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                         |
| Reasonable period end date   | Street Works > Reasonable Period                                          | Derived. Note that Confirm displays the later of the Reasonable Period (based on the agreed duration of the works) and the Prescribed Period (2 days). Street Manager does not take the Prescribed Period into account when displaying this date so could be earlier than the date displayed in Confirm for works that take less than 2 working days. | Derived. See note on left.                                                                              |
| Works category               | Street Works > Works Type                                                 | HS2 Highway works are imported as Major Permits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Derived by Street Manager                                                                               |
| Works duration               | Street Works > Duration                                                   | Derived                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Derived                                                                                                 |
| Early start pre-approval     | Street Works > Agreements                                                 | If true then Agreement with DfT Ref of 5 will be added                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | If Agreement present with DfT ref 5 or Agreement contact name or reference is set then True else False. |
| Pre-approved by              | Street Works > Agreements > Contact                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                         |
| Pre-approval details         | Street Works > Agreements > Reference<br>Street Works > Agreements > Date | Invalid reference characters will be replaced with dashes "-" and may be truncated.<br>Will also be added to Added to Street Works > Transfer > Notice Comments<br>Agreement Date is set to the date of the notice                                                                                                                                    | Agreement Reference and Date appended together                                                          |

| Street Manager Field                 | Confirm Field                  | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reason for requesting an early start | Does not exist                 | Added to Street Works > Transfer > Notice Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | If the works require early start agreement but no Agreement has been specified then the Notice Comments will be used.<br><br>If an early start is needed but no early start agreement or reason is supplied then this will be set to "None specified"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Activity type                        | Street Works > Phase Type      | Phase Type will be set as appropriate for the following activity types:<br><br>Permanent reinstatement Remedial works Core sampling<br><br>And will be set to "Asset Activity" for all others.                                                                                                                | If the Phase Type in Confirm is "Asset Activity" then the Promoter Organisation's Interest will be examined. If the Interest Name contains the exact wording of one of the Activity Type options in Street Manager we will use this Activity Type. If not, then if the Promoter Organisation Interest DfT reference is "Highway Authority (Works Promoter)" then "Highways Improvement Works" will be used, otherwise "Utility Asset Works" will be used.<br><br>If the Phase Type is not "Asset Activity" then the Activity type that matches the Phase Type will be used. |
| Description of work                  | Street Works > Description     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Excavation required                  | Street Works > Excavation Type | Excavation Type with Dft Ref of 18 if the received value is True.<br><br>Otherwise Excavation Type with Dft Ref of 12.<br><br>Note that Works Data Variations do not allow Excavation Type to be updated while works are in progress but if the change is agreed this will be picked up on Works Stop import. | Set to True if Excavation Type Dft Ref is between 14-18 else set to False.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Was an excavation carried out?       | Street Works > Excavation Type | If this has been changed to "No" in Street Manager then the Excavation Type in Confirm will be updated using the above rules on receipt of the Works Stop                                                                                                                                                     | Will be set to "No" on export of the Works Stop if the Excavation Type changes from a "with excavation" type to a "no excavation" type.<br><br>Note this cannot be changed from "No" to "Yes" - to do this a change must be requested via Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Street Manager Field                          | Confirm Field                                                | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                    | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Required traffic management type              | Street Works > Traffic Man.                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Footway closure                               | Street Works > Footway Closure<br>Street Works > Description | Set if either of the "Yes" options are supplied. The specific option details will also be appended to the Works Description                                                                                | If the Confirm Footway Closure flag is not set then the Street Manager flag will be set to "No".<br>If the Confirm flag is set and the works description contains the word "walkway" inside round brackets, e.g. "full width footway excavation (walkway provided)", then the Street Manager flag will be set to "pedestrian walkway will be provided". Otherwise it will be set to "alternative route will be provided" |
| Is lane rental applicable                     | Does not exist                                               | Ignored                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Set to false                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Is traffic management plan required           | Does not exist                                               | Ignored                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Set to false                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Attached traffic management plan              | Street Works > Document Links                                | TBA Add as a document link. Description prefixed with Traffic Management Plan and Permit Id. Document Location is URL to Street Manager file                                                               | Not supplied. Documents are uploaded separately                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Notifying environmental health                | Street Works > Outside Working Hours                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Is collaborative involved                     | Street Works > Collaboration                                 | "Sharing traffic management only" is mapped to "Works involving other collaboration"                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Collaboration details                         | Does not exist                                               | Added to Street Works > Transfer > Notice comments                                                                                                                                                         | Set to name of collaboration type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Works reference number of collaborative works | Does not exist                                               | Added to Street Works > Transfer > Notice comments                                                                                                                                                         | Not set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Conditions                                    | Street Works > Conditions                                    | Will be mapped to Confirm Condition Types based on matching the NCT condition code to the first 6 characters of the Permit Condition Type Name. Mandatory conditions NCT01a, NCT01b and NCT11a are ignored | Will send all conditions where the first 6 characters of the condition name match one of the allowed values in Street Manager.<br>SQL is provided to add these. Note that mandatory conditions are not needed.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Condition Comments                            | Street Works > Conditions Text                               | Concatenated together. May be truncated.                                                                                                                                                                   | Added to the Comments of the first non-mandatory condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



| Street Manager Field                         | Confirm Field                                                                   | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                        | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              |                                                                                 | The text from each condition will be on a new line prefixed by the corresponding NCT code.                     | If a fragment of Condition text in Confirm begins with a valid NCT code then everything after the code will be attached to the relevant Condition in Street Manager.              |
| Additional permit details                    | Street Works > Transfer > Notice Comments<br>Street Works > Agreements (Export) |                                                                                                                | If Agreements other than early start are specified then details of these agreements will be appended to the Additional permit details.                                            |
| Additional files                             | Street Works > Document links                                                   | Street Manager documents will be added as URLs to Confirm                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Reason for changes (only on change requests) | Street Works > Transfer > Notice Comments<br>Street Works > Agreements (Export) | Will be the first line of the Notification Comments where other fields are also added to Notification Comments | If Agreements other than early start are specified then details of these agreements will be appended to the Reason for changes.<br><br>Will default to "None specified" if blank. |
|                                              |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Reinstatements

### Key Differences from EToN

Confirm has Sites / Trenches about which there can be multiple Registration Notices. This is essentially similar to Street Manager which has Reinstatement sites which shows details of each registration of that site, e.g. Interim and then Permanent. However, Street Manager doesn't allow updates to multiple Sites to be grouped together, so each individual update to a Site shows as a separate transaction in the Street Manager works history. When Confirm imports Site Reinstatements from Street Manager it will attempt to consolidate all of the individual Site updates onto a single registration notice. However, if more than one notice may be generated in Confirm if the Sites are still being updated in Street Manager when the Street Manager Agent runs.

Street Manager has removed the need to specify the Construction Method for Interim Reinstatements and does not currently support the concept of Abandoned Sites. Subsumed, Combined or Abandoned sites will be exported as Excavation with L0.01m x W0.01m x D0.01m, if only one site Combined or Subsumed.

Note: Street Manager has added functionality to update the Final Site Registered and Inspection Unit Logged outside the Registration notice. Final Site Registered is imported as Full Registration notice where as Inspection Unit Logged is imported as an Error Correction notice.

## Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field       | Confirm Field                   | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reinstatement type         | Street Works > Sites > Status   | <p>Bar holes, Core holes and Pole testing map directly to the corresponding Site Status. For Excavation works the Reinstatement state (below) is used to determine Interim or Permanent.</p> <p>If the Activity Type of the current works is Remedial then the Confirm Site Status will be set to the Remedial Status that resets the Guarantee period (under discussion with SM about how remedial reinstatements that don't reset the guarantee period are handled).</p> | Inverse of that described on the left                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Site location description  | Street Works > Sites > Location |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Site location area         | Street Works > Sites > Position | Street Manager allows multiple Site location areas to be specified whereas Confirm only supports one Position per Site. If multiple Site Location areas are supplied by Street Manager then only one will be stored in Confirm, selecting the first one that appears in order of Carriageway, Cycleway, Footway, Footpath, Verge. All of them also to be appended to the Location text.                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Site location coordinates  | Street Works > Sites > Map      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | If the geometry of the reinstatement stored in Confirm is a Line then this will be the first point of the line. If it is a region/polygon then this will be the bottom left corner of the geometry's bounding box                                                                                                 |
| Secondary site coordinates | Street Works > Sites > Map      | If these are supplied Confirm will draw the reinstatement as a line between the two pairs of coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>If the reinstatement is stored as a point in Confirm then this will not be supplied.</p> <p>If the geometry of the reinstatement stored in Confirm is a Line then this will be the last point of the line. If it is a region/polygon then this will be the top right corner of the geometry's bounding box</p> |

| Street Manager Field                                          | Confirm Field                                                 | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Length                                                        | Street Works > Sites > Length                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Width                                                         | Street Works > Sites > Width                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Depth                                                         | Street Works > Sites > Depth<br>Street Works > Sites > Status | Will be mapped to the range that applies (up to 1.5 meters or over 1.5 meters). Actual value will be appended to the Location.<br><br>If the Depth is zero we will assume that the site is Abandoned if the site has not had a previous Interim or Permanent registration, or Subsumed if it was previously registered. | Up to 1.5m will be sent as 1.5m, over will be sent as 1.6m.<br><br>For Abandoned, Subsumed and Combined sites the depth will be set to 0<br><br>TBA we could allow additional Depths to be added in Confirm, say in increments of 0.1m and then match based on these. |
| Number of holes (Bar holes, Core holes and Pole testing only) | Not available                                                 | Will be appended to the Location text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Will default to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Reinstatement date                                            | Street Works > Sites > Date                                   | Interim, Permanent and Guarantee date will be populated as appropriate depending on the status                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Reinstatement state                                           | Street Works > Sites > Status                                 | Sets the Interim / Permanent sub-status for Excavation Reinstatement types<br><br>Remedial reinstatements will always reset the guarantee period                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Do you want to add photo evidence?                            | Street Works > Document Links                                 | Document Links are attached to the Works. The Site number of the Site a photo relates to will be added to the Document Notes                                                                                                                                                                                            | If any Document Links have been added to the Works prior to sending the Registration then these will be associated with Works, not the individual sites                                                                                                               |
| Are you registering the final site?                           | Street Works > Notice Type                                    | If yes then the Registration (Full) Notice Type will be used, otherwise the Registration (Partial) Notice Type will be used.                                                                                                                                                                                            | Based on the Notice Type as described on the left                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| What is the total amount of inspection units?                 | Street Works > Inspection Units                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Not implemented                                               | Street Works > Sites > Construction Method                    | Will be set to the Construction Method that has a DfT Ref. of 4 (Not applicable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ignored                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Street Manager Field          | Confirm Field                   | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager) |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Subsume site > Subsume reason | Street Works > Sites > Location | Will be appended in Location text.                      |                                                       |

## Registration of Non-notifiable Works

### Key Differences from EToN

Street Manager doesn't allow updates to multiple Sites to be grouped together on a single notice, so each individual update to a Site shows as a separate transaction in the Street Manager works history. When Confirm imports Reinstatements from Street Manager it will attempt to consolidate all of the individual Site updates onto a single registration notice. However, if more than one notice may be generated in Confirm if the Sites are still being updated in Street Manager when the Street Manager Agent runs.

Street Manager allows new applications to be made on top of a non-notifiable works, whereas Confirm does not allow this. Confirm will import new applications made on top of a non-notifiable works.

### Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field      | Confirm Field                           | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location co-ordinates     | Street Works > Map > Easting / Northing |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Note these aren't mandatory in Confirm but Street Manager will reject the notification so this will have to be corrected and re-sent if not initially supplied |
| USRN                      | Site > Code                             | If only 7 digits then will attempt a match with and without a leading zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Leading zeros will be stripped.<br>If street is not found in Street Manager then notification won't be sent.                                                   |
| Submitting application to | Street Works > Street Auth              | Will search for interests with type of "Highway Authority" or "Permit Authority" that has an Organisation with an External Ref 1 equal to the SWA code of the Primary Notice Authority.<br><br>If no matches found will use the first live Organisation with a Highway/Permit Authority Interest, sorting by Organisation Name. | External Ref 1 from the Street Auth Organisation                                                                                                               |
| Workstream                | Street Works > From                     | Not used. Confirm Promoter Organisation is determined by matching the first 5 characters of the Works reference against DfT Ref 2 of live Organisations.                                                                                                                                                                        | Last 3 digits of Dft Ref 2 from the Promoter Organisation                                                                                                      |

| Street Manager Field       | Confirm Field                                                                             | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Works reference number     | Street Works > Reference                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Reinstatement type         | Street Works > Sites > Status                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Site location description  | Street Works > Sites > Location<br><br>Street Works > Transfer > Notice Comments (export) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | If Notice Comments have been entered these will be appended to the Site location description of the first site                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Site location area         | Street Works > Sites > Position                                                           | Street Manager allows multiple Site location areas to be specified whereas Confirm only supports one Position per Site. If multiple Site Location areas are supplied by Street Manager then only one will be stored in Confirm, selecting the first one that appears in order of Carriageway, Cycleway, Footway, Footpath, Verge. All of them also to be appended to the Location text. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Site location coordinates  | Street Works > Sites > Map                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | If the geometry of the reinstatement stored in Confirm is a Line then this will be the first point of the line. If it is a region/polygon then this will be the bottom left corner of the geometry's bounding box                                                                                          |
| Secondary site coordinates | Street Works > Sites > Map                                                                | If these are supplied Confirm will draw the reinstatement as a line between the two pairs of coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | If the reinstatement is stored as a point in Confirm then this will not be supplied.<br><br>If the geometry of the reinstatement stored in Confirm is a Line then this will be the last point of the line. If it is a region/polygon then this will be the top right corner of the geometry's bounding box |
| Number of holes            | Not available                                                                             | Will be appended to the Location text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Will default to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Reinstatement date         | Street Works > Sites > Date                                                               | Interim, Permanent and Guarantee date will be populated as appropriate depending on the status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Reinstatement state        | Street Works > Sites > Status                                                             | Sets the Interim / Permanent sub-status for Excavation Reinstatement types                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Street Manager Field               | Confirm Field                   | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                      | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    |                                 | Remedial reinstatements will always reset the guarantee period                                                               |                                                                                                                                                         |
| Do you want to add photo evidence? | Street Works > Document Links   | Document Links are attached to the Works. The Site number of the Site a photo relates to will be added to the Document Notes | If any Document Links have been added to the Works prior to sending the Registration then these will be associated with Works, not the individual sites |
| Total number of inspection units   | Street Works > Inspection Units |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                         |

**Revert Actual Start / Works Stop**

| Street Manager Field           | Confirm Field                                                                                                                                 | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reason for reverting the works | Street Works > Transfer > Notification Comments                                                                                               | Trim the comment text to 500 characters                 |                                                                                             |
|                                | Street Works > Agreements<br>Street Works > Agreements > Contact<br>Street Works > Agreements > Reference<br>Street Works > Agreements > Date | Not populated                                           | Agreement Type, Agreement Contact, Date and Reference will be appended to the revert reason |

**Revoke Permit**

| Street Manager Field           | Confirm Field                                         | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                          |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reason for revoking the permit | Street Works > Transfer > Notification Comments       |                                                         | A General comment with the reason for revoke is sent to Street Manager after the Revoke notice |
| Not currently implemented      | Street Works > Conditions > Revoked Permit - Deadline | Not Set                                                 | Will be appended to Reason for revoke if date is present in Confirm                            |

## Section 74 Overrun Warning

Section 74 allows highway authorities to charge undertakers if street works are unreasonably prolonged.

Creating an Occupancy Inspection with Section 74 Items will create a Section 74 overrun warning in Street Manager along with an Occupancy Inspection. If an occupancy inspection was already exported and items were added later, then fields like comments and notes have to be updated, and the inspection status has to be set to re-export in order to issue a Section 74 overrun warning in Street Manager.

After the initial warning is issued, rest of the actions of the work-flow can be actioned in Confirm web interface. Every time there is an action performed from the Confirm Web interface, the Section 74 Comment Type will be appended on the Street Works Notice in Confirm Client. The action button appearing on the Section 74 Overrun Warning issue on the Confirm Street Works web interface will list the next set of actions based on API user access set in the Street Manager system setting screen in the Confirm Web Settings interface.

### For Detailed Section 74 workflow click here

Below are set of Section 74 actions that can be done from Confirm web interface.

**Table 11: Section 74 Overrun Warning Actions**

| Actions                   | Available for     | Notes                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Warning issued            | Highway Authority | Status initiated when Highway Authority begins the process of initiating a Section 74 Overrun Warning on a Permit                                     |
| Dispute overrun warning   | Promoter          | Status change when Promoter is not in agreement with the details or issuing of Section 74 Warning                                                     |
| Overrun Warning Disputed  | Highway Authority | Status change when Highway Authority acknowledges the disputed warning                                                                                |
| Withdraw overrun warning  | Highway Authority | Status change when Highway Authority withdraws the warning that was issued                                                                            |
| Received overrun warning  | Promoter          | Status change indicating the warning has been acknowledged by Promoter                                                                                |
| Site visited works closed | Promoter          | Status change by Promoter confirming the site highlighted in the warning is now clear                                                                 |
| Overrun charges ended     | Highway Authority | Status change when Highway Authority has verified that the site detailed in the permit is now clear. No longer breaching Section 74                   |
| Draft Invoice Issued      | Highway Authority | Status change when Highway Authority has ended the overrun charge. API users with Admin roles will only be able to view details such as Days Overrun, |

| Actions                 | Available for     | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Received draft invoice  | Promoter          | Proposed Charges, Invoice reference, and Additional details.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Reviewing draft invoice | Promoter          | Status change indicating the draft invoice has been acknowledged by Promoter                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Charge reviewed         | Promoter          | Status change indicating the details of the draft invoice is being reviewed by Promoter                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Mark as Resolved        | Highway Authority | Status change indicating the draft invoice has been reviewed with the final amount and details agreed by the Promoter and HA                                                                                                                                         |
|                         |                   | Status change when Highway Authority and Promoter have agreed the final invoice amount after negotiation offline. API users with Admin roles will only be able to view details such as Days Overrun, Final Agreed Amount, Invoice reference, and Additional details. |

Below is the field mapping of section 74 warning issued.

| Street Manager Field     | Confirm Field                     | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Linked to permit         | Street Works > Works Reference    |                                                         | Works reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Location area            | Street Works > Location           | Not Set                                                 | Extracted from the location text if supplied in brackets, e.g. a location text of "o/s 45 (Footway and verge)" would set the Footway and Verge checkboxes in Street Manager. If no suitable text is found in brackets then defaults to Carriageway |
| Location description     | Street Works > Location           | Not Set                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Inspection date and time | Inspection > Inspected            | Not Set                                                 | Inspected date of Occupancy Inspection                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Overrun warning reason   | Inspection > Items                |                                                         | Section 74 items selected while creating Occupancy Inspection.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Overrun warning details  | Inspection > Comments             |                                                         | If comment is available then use it else outcome name                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Officer Name             | Inspection > Officer              |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Officer contact details  | Action Officer > Telephone Number |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Street Manager Field             | Confirm Field                                  | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Schedule a follow up inspection? | Inspection><br>Schedule a follow up inspection |                                                         | Not Supported in v22.1 version of Confirm                                    |
| Attach files                     | Inspection><br>Document link                   |                                                         | Now supported and attachments are visible under Section 74 overrun warnings. |

## Section 58 Restrictions

### Key Differences from EToN

Street Manager supports full geometry for Restrictions, Confirm now supports full geometry and user can see the geometry using the map button. Start and End coordinates can also be seen in the user interface.

There are currently three mechanisms for registering S58 restrictions in Street Manager:

1. As an Authority user, using "Section 58 - restricted works". (Preferred approach)
2. As an Authority user, using "Add activity to map". (Support existing)
3. As a Promoter using, "Apply for works" with an Activity type of "Section 58"

The advice from the Street Manager team is that using Section 58 is the preferred approach now onward. Activities on the map is still supported so that the existing Activities will not become redundant till they are active.

Section 58 now supports different states like Proposed, In Force, Complete and Cancelled. Map activities were not allowing the recording of the fact that a restriction is In Force or support S58A restrictions. Section 58 reference or Activity reference is automatically generated by Street Manager.

### Export logic of Section 58

It looks for a valid Section 58 reference number in the designation ('S58-' in works ref or street work batch Filename), if we find it that means a section 58 is already exported to Street Manager and the designation is for update. If instead we find a valid activity reference number ('ARN-') then it means Activity is already imported from Street Manager and the designation is for update. If we do not get either of 'S58-' and 'ARN-' then it read details from designation and create a new Section 58 in Street Manager.

**Note:** Only the designation status and proposed start date can be updated for section 58. Section 58 is imported once a day. For increasing or decreasing its frequency a request should be raised to us.

### Site Designations Field Mapping to Map Activities

If existing Designations were to be mapped to map activities then the following field conversions would be proposed:

| Street Manager Field            | Confirm Field                                                                        | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Activity reference / Section 58 | Site > Designation > Comments (export)<br>Site > Designation > Works Ref (import)    | The "ARN"/"S58" number generated by Street Manager will be stored in the Works Reference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The Activity reference /Section 58 reference generated by Street Manager will be appended to the Comments on Export. On import, 'Works Ref.' will store these references. |
|                                 | Site > Designation > Organisation (import)                                           | The Organisation will be determined from the SWA Org code for the Activity/Section 58, which can be seen in the first 4 digits of the Activity reference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Activity name                   | Site > Designation > Designation<br>Site > Designation > Works Ref                   | <p>If the name contains the phrase "in force" then the appropriate In Force designation type will be used, otherwise the Proposed designation type will be used. If the phrase "58A" then the appropriate Section 58A designation type will be used, otherwise a Section 58 designation type will be used.</p> <p>If the Works Ref of an existing EToN designation on the Street is found within the Activity name text or Activity Reference text then the existing designation will be replaced with the new information from Street Manager. Otherwise a new designation will be created (in that case Activity Reference will be used as Works Ref for the designation). The Works Ref of the existing EToN designation will be appended to the comments.</p> <p>Activity name will be appended to the Description</p> | The Designation name will be used, e.g. "S58 Restriction In Force" followed by the works reference in brackets.                                                           |
| Contact organisation/name       | Site > Designation > Organisation (export)<br>Site > Designation > Comments (import) | Will be appended to the Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The Organisation name will be supplied                                                                                                                                    |
| Contact details                 | Organisation > Contact (export)<br>Site > Designation > Comments (import)            | Will be appended to the Comments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | The contact phone number and email address will be exported                                                                                                               |

| Street Manager Field                            | Confirm Field                                            | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Proposed Start date                             | Site > Designation > Effect From                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Restriction Duration                            | Site > Designation > Effect To                           | Site > Designation > Effect To will be populated after added Restriction Duration to the Site > Designation > Effect From                                                                                                                                                                                                                | If difference between To & From is between 1 - 180 days then it is 'Six Months'. If the difference is between 180 - 365 then it is '1 Year'. If the difference is between 1 year - 2 year then it is '2 Years' and if the difference is between 2 Years - 3 Years then it will be 3 years.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Extent of restriction                           | Site > Designation > Applicable To                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Section 58 location                             | Location (Export) Site > Designation > Comments (import) | If not Carriageway will be appended to the Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Extracted from the location text if supplied in brackets, e.g. a location text of "o/s 45 (Footway and verge)" would set the Footway and Verge checkboxes in Street Manager.<br><br>If no suitable text is found in brackets then defaults to Carriageway.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Additional information                          | Description                                              | If set to yes then "Made safe by HA" will be appended to the Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Set to "Not Required"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Section 58 in Map / Event or activity footprint | Start / End Easting & Northing                           | For Points the start and end will be the point location.<br><br>For Lines the first and last point of the line will be imported.<br><br>For Polygons the two points on the Polygon that are furthest away from each other will be used.<br><br>For Confirm DB v20.2 and above, the full geometry will be imported in the Confirm system. | If Applicable to Whole then will send as a polygon that is a 4m buffer around the Street geometry held in Street Manager. If this results in multiple polygons the polygon with the largest area will be used.<br><br>If the Applicability is Partial then will export a straight line between the Start and End point.<br><br>For Confirm DB v20.2 and above, if the Applicability is Partial then will export the full geometry as available in Confirm. |
| Cancelled reason                                | Will be appended to the Comments                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Set from comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                 | Period                                                   | Everyday                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Street Works (Section 50) Licences

### Key Differences from EToN

Street Manager has a general facility to show "Activities on the map" (referred to as Activities going forward).

Street Manager automatically assigns an activity reference to the licences.

Street Manager supports a number of Activity Types plus "other". For Other an additional description can be provided but this is not currently displayed anywhere so we won't be using this until Street Manager resolve this issue.

Street Manager does not allow the geometry of an existing Activity to be changed. Confirm will therefore close the current activity (cancel it) and create a new one to cater for these changes.

There is no plans to import Licences into Confirm from Street Manager.

### Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field                      | Confirm Field                                       | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| USRN                                      | Street Works > Streets                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Event or activity footprint               | Street Works > Map                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Activity name or licence reference number | Street Works > Notice Type                          | Appended together. Note, may be truncated by Street Manager, e.g:                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                           | Street Works > Description                          | Cellar Works: New excavation for cellar (ABC1234)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                           | Street Works > Works Ref.                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Activity type                             | Street Works > Notice Type                          | If the Notice Type name matches a standard Street Manager Activity Type, otherwise "Section 50"                                                                                                                                                            |
| Contact organisation/name                 | Street Works > Contacts > Owner Name                | May be truncated by Street Manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Contact details                           | Street Works > Contacts > Owner (remaining details) | Appended together. May be truncated by Street Manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Start date                                | Street Works > Start Date                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| End date                                  | Street Works > Estimated End Date                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Activity location                         | Street Works > Location                             | Extracted from the location text if supplied in brackets, e.g. a location text of "o/s 45 (Footway and verge)" would set the Footway and Verge checkboxes in Street Manager.<br><br>If no suitable text is found in brackets then defaults to Carriageway. |
| Activity location description             | Street Works > Location                             | May be truncated by Street Manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Traffic management type                   | Street Works > Traffic Man.                         | Note can't be entered in Confirm - defaults from the Street Works Notice Defaults System Settings                                                                                                                                                          |

| Street Manager Field   | Confirm Field                             | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                              |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Collaborative working  | -                                         | Set to "No"                                                                                        |
| Additional information | Street Works > Contacts > Agent           | Appended together, e.g.:<br>Agent: Agent Name, Address Line1, Address Line2, AG3 ANT, 012345678910 |
|                        | Street Works > Project Description        | Project: Major cellar renovations in Birdlip Estate (PROJ123-A)                                    |
|                        | Street Works > Project Reference          | Early start agreed with Street Works Team                                                          |
|                        | Street Works > Transfer > Notice Comments | May be truncated by Street Manager.                                                                |
| Reference              | Street Works > Transfer > File Name       | Activity Reference generated by Street Manager will be written back to Confirm                     |

### Unattributable Works ("Section 81 or Unattributed works")

Street Manager now supports Unattributable works. In Street Manager, Unattributable works is created under Section 81 notices based on the selection of Section 81 types. If the Section 81 type selected is 'Unattributed works - Live site' or 'Unattributed works - Completed' then it will be called Unattributable works else Defective Apparatus.

In confirm user needs to create an 'Unattributed works' and on top of it an Inspections of category 'Unattributed works - Live site' or 'Unattributed works - Completed'.

Confirm will import a Section 81 record as Unattributable Works if the Section 81 type is selected as either 'Unattributable works- Live site' or 'Unattributable works- Completed'. An Inspection of corresponding type will also be created on import of it.

### Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field  | Confirm Field                                                                                                                                       | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Works reference       | Street Works > Transfer > File Name<br>Street Works > Project Reference<br>Street Works > Project Description<br>Street Works > Works Ref. (Import) |                                                         |                                                       |
| USRN                  | Street Works > Street                                                                                                                               |                                                         |                                                       |
| Location co-ordinates | Street Works > Map                                                                                                                                  |                                                         | Street Manager only displays it as a point.           |

| Street Manager Field      | Confirm Field                           | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                              | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Issuing authority         | Street Works > From                     | This will be the first (by name) matching Authority organisation that either has interest in the street or has the same SWA Org Code |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Receiving organisation    | Street Works > Promoter                 | This will be the first (by name) non-dead Organisation that has the same SWA Org Code                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Location area             | Street Works > Location                 | Appended to Location                                                                                                                 | Extracted from the location text if supplied in brackets, e.g. a location text of "o/s 45 (Footway and verge)" would set the Footway and Verge checkboxes in Street Manager.<br><br>If no suitable text is found in brackets then defaults to Carriageway. |
| Location description      | Street Works > Location                 |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Inspection date           | Inspection > Inspected                  |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Type                      | Inspection > Category                   | "Unattributable" works along with corresponding Inspection will be imported                                                          | Set to 'Unattributed works - Live site' or 'Unattributed works - Completed'                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Inspector name            | Inspection > Officer > Name             | Inspection > Officer                                                                                                                 | Inspection > Officer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Inspector contact details | Inspection > Officer > Telephone Number |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Additional details        | Street Works > Description              |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Works Comments

### Key Differences from EToN

Confirm models Works Comments, Informal Overrun Warnings and FPN Comments as Street Works Comments whereas Street Manager has a general concept of Comments with a Topic.

EToN already supports the concept of General, Overrun Warning and FPN comments but Street Manager also introduces two new Topics of "Inspection" and "Section 74". Two new Comment Types will be added to cover these new topics and Confirm will match them based on the Comment Type Code. For the topics that already exist, Confirm will match based on the DfT Ref. Street Manager has also removed the "Duration Challenge Nonacceptance" comment type. If this notice is logged in Confirm it will be sent to Street Manager under the "Section 74" topic, but the reverse will not apply and "Section 74" comments received from Street Manager will map to a new Comment Type. The following table summarises the changes:

| Street Manager Topic              | Existing or New | Confirm Comment Type Code | Confirm Comment Type Name                 | Confirm Comment Type Dft Ref.             | Notes                                                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| General                           | Existing        | C15                       | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match based on the Dft Ref.               |
| Overrun Warning                   | Existing        | C14                       | EToN 4: Informal Overrun Warning          | EToN 4: Informal Overrun Warning          | Confirm will match based on the Dft Ref.               |
| FPN                               | Existing        | C22                       | EToN 4: FPN Comments                      | EToN 4: FPN Comments                      | Confirm will match based on the Dft Ref.               |
| Inspection                        | New             | CINS                      | Inspection                                | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Duration Challenge Non-Acceptance | Existing        | C13                       | EToN 4: Duration Challenge Non-Acceptance | EToN 4: Duration Challenge Non-acceptance | Mapping for export from Confirm to Street Manager only |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS740                     | Section 74: Warning Issued                | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS741                     | Section 74: Received Overrun Warning      | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS742                     | Section 74: Site Visited Works Closed     | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS743                     | Section 74: Overrun Charges Ended         | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS744                     | Section 74: Withdraw Overrun Warning      | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS745                     | Section 74: Draft Invoice Issued          | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS746                     | Section 74: Received Draft Invoice        | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS747                     | Section 74: Reviewing Draft Invoice       | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS748                     | Section 74: Charge Reviewed               | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS749                     | Section 74: Mark as Resolved              | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |
| Section 74                        | New             | CS750                     | Section 74: Overrun Warning Disputed      | EToN 4: Works Comments                    | Confirm will match on Code                             |

## Field Mapping

| Street Manager Field | Confirm Field                       | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Topic                | Street Works Comment > Comment Type | Inspection and Section 74 topics will be matched to the new Codes, other Topics will be matched by DfT reference.<br><b>Note:</b> Street Manager does not currently provide access to the Comment Topic via the APIs so all imported comments are being treated as "General" Comments until this is resolved   | If the Comment Type is one of the new ones then the Code will be used to determine the Topic, otherwise the Dft Ref. will be used. If there are multiple matches when matching on DfT Ref then the first match will be used when sorting alphabetically by Comment Type Name. |
| Comment              | Street Works Comment > Text         | The comment text will be all of the Details that are displayed in the Works history. The Username who logged the comments will also be appended                                                                                                                                                                | For Duration Challenge Non-Acceptance this will be prefixed with the Comment Type Name                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Date and Time        | Street Works Comment > Issued       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Note if a comment is edited and resent a new comment will be added in Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                      | Street Works Comment > Comment From | If the Highways Authority for the Works is flagged as an Initiator in Confirm and the Promoter is not then it is assumed the comment came from the Promoter. Otherwise the Highway Authority organisation will be used. The person who made the comment can be determined from the Username logged in the Text | We will use the API user (Authority or Promoter) that corresponds to whether the comment came from the Promoter or Highway Authority. The Authority API user will be used for Interested party comments.                                                                      |

## Work Stop

| Street Manager Field           | Confirm Field                  | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Works stopped                  | Street Works > Actual End Date | End date and time will be added to notice comments      | If the Issue Date is on the same day as the Actual End Date then the Issue Time will be provided. Otherwise the time will be set to 23:59<br><b>Note:</b> Latest version of Confirm client allows time to be specified along with date. |
| Was an excavation carried out? | Street Works > Excavation Type | Works in Confirm will be updated with the current value | Will be set to "No" on export of the Works Stop if the Excavation Type changes from a "with                                                                                                                                             |



| Street Manager Field | Confirm Field | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager)                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      |               | from Street Manager if this has been changed            | excavation" type to a "no excavation" type.<br><br>Note this cannot be changed from "No" to "Yes" - to do this a change must be requested via Street Manager |

## Organisations / Workstreams

### Key Differences from EToN

Organisations in Street Manager are the same as for EToN and equivalent to Organisation Groups in Confirm. Street Manager Workstreams replace EToN Operational Districts and are equivalent to Confirm Organisations.

Confirm will automatically create an Organisation and Organisation Group if necessary if a notice is received from Street Manager from a promoter with an unknown Organisation / Workstream.

Confirm will also create new Workstreams in Street Manager where necessary.

Note that Street Manager permits a workstream prefix of "000" which is not valid under EToN rules and can prevent the existing Confirm client application from allowing new notices to be created. To work around this, a district number of 0001 (three zeros) is created for the Confirm Organisation that corresponds to the Street Manager Organisation's "000" workstream. This means the DfT Ref 2 in Confirm might be something like "AB0001". Note that the DfT Ref 2 would appear as "AB000" in the Organisation screen as it is truncated, but will appear as AB0001 in the Reference on the Street Works screen.

## Field Mapping

### Organisation Group

| Street Manager Field                          | Confirm Field             | Notes (When importing into Confirm from Street Manager) | Notes (When exporting from Confirm to Street Manager) |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Organisation Profile > Organisation reference | Organisation Group > Code |                                                         | Not exported to Street Manager                        |
| Organisation Profile > Organisation name      | Organisation Group > Name |                                                         | Not exported to Street Manager                        |

## Organisation

| Street Manager Field                          | Confirm Field                         | Notes when importing into Confirm from Street Manager                                                                                           | Notes when exporting from Confirm to Street Manager                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Organisation Profile > Organisation reference | Organisation > Additional > DfT Ref 1 |                                                                                                                                                 | Not exported                                                                                        |
| Workstreams > Prefix                          | Organisation > Additional > DfT Ref 2 | First two characters are the organisation 2 letter code (not displayed in Street Manager). See above note regarding handling of Workstream 000. | Set to last 3 digits of the DfT Ref2 in Confirm, when Confirm creates Workstream in Street Manager. |
|                                               | Organisation > Code                   | This is made by concatenating the Organisation reference and Workstream prefix                                                                  |                                                                                                     |
| Workstreams > Workstream name                 | Organisation > Name                   | This is prefixed with the Organisation name                                                                                                     | Set to Organisation DfT Ref 2 code in Confirm, when Confirm creates Workstream in Street Manager.   |
| Workstream > Workstream description           | Organisation > Address                | Set to Flat/Sub-Bldg field of Address in Confirm                                                                                                | First 500 characters of Address are exported.                                                       |
| Workstream > Contact name                     | Organisation > Contact > Surname      | Will be set to "Unknown" if blank in Street Manager                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |
| Workstream > Contact number                   | Organisation > Contact > Phone        | Will be set to "Unknown" if blank in Street Manager                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |
| Workstream > Contact email                    | Organisation > Contact > Email        |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
| Organisation Profile > Address line 1         | Organisation > Address > Address      |                                                                                                                                                 | Not exported to Street Manager                                                                      |
| Organisation Profile > Address line 2         | Organisation > Address > Street Name  |                                                                                                                                                 | Not exported to Street Manager                                                                      |
| Organisation Profile > Locality               | Organisation > Address > Locality     |                                                                                                                                                 | Not exported to Street Manager                                                                      |
| Organisation Profile > Town                   | Organisation > Address > Town         |                                                                                                                                                 | Not exported to Street Manager                                                                      |
| Organisation Profile > Post-code              | Organisation > Address > Post Code    |                                                                                                                                                 | Not exported to Street Manager                                                                      |
| Organisation Profile > Email                  | Organisation > Contact > Email        | The Organisation profile Email only used if the Workstream Email is blank                                                                       | Not exported to Street Manager                                                                      |

| Street Manager Field                | Confirm Field                    | Notes when importing into Confirm from Street Manager | Notes when exporting from Confirm to Street Manager |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Organisation Profile > Phone number | Organisation > Contact > Phone 2 |                                                       | Not exported to Street Manager                      |

## Performance Based Inspection

### Inspection Sampling

Street Works Inspections are changing from an Annual 30% sampling size to a Performance-Based Approach. This comes into effect on the 1st of April 2023. The system responsible for generating and storing Inspection sample figures, targets and for generating Sample Inspections is changing. This will now be done in Street Manager. Confirm Users are requested to send their pending Inspections to Street Manager prior to 1st of April.

#### Configuration required: Promoter setup and Target:

Authority Street Manager's Admin access Users are required to setup their Promoters in the Street Manager Interface. Only the HA Admin can add, edit and remove Promoters from the Performance Based Inspections list as well as view, set and update their quarterly Targets.

**Note:** Any number of Promoters can be added in the Street Manager but the number of Works selected for Sample Inspections, at any single time, is limited to 4000.

**Note:** The Performance Based Inspection screen in Confirmweb can be used to understand how your Organisation is progressing against Inspection Targets.

#### Generating Sample Inspections:

To start generating samples, HA user must start a quarter and add Promoters that are to be part of the process in the Street Manager Interface.

Once this activity is performed in the Street Manager, User can use Confirmweb Interface to generate Sample Inspections in the Street Manager. Sample generation is a process requested by HA Admin User.

For more information about setting Promoters, updating Sample Inspection Target and generating Sample Inspections in the Street Manager, please refer the link - <https://department-for-transport-streetmanager.github.io/street-manager-docs/articles/business-rules-version-1-43.html#18-sample-inspections>

#### Performance Based Inspection sampling process - Start and End Quarter

Now there is an ability for Users to Start and End Quarter for their Performance based Inspection process via Confirm.

A new Start or End Quarter option is available on Sample Inspection Target screen in Confirm. Start and End Quarter option will be available only for HA Admin Users.

User can start the Quarter on the first day of the Quarter. Once the Quarter is started all the expired Sample Inspections will be removed from Confirm.

On Starting Quarter , Start Quarter button disappears and End Quarter button will appear. End Quarter button will be in disabled mode till the end date of the Quarter is reached.

**Note:** Update or Add access to Start or End Quarter is required to enable the Start Quarter or End Quarter button.

### Importing Sample Inspections

Confirm Task processor service will be used to import the generated Sample Inspections into Confirm. The process will start once in a day, but may take some time to fully complete.

Users can also import Sampled Inspections from the Street Manager on an ad hoc basis using the 'Import Sample Inspections' option in the Confirmweb. Imported Sampled Inspections will be assigned to the relevant Action officer based upon the Inspection Route and available quota for Inspection.

**Note:** Only those Inspectors are assigned that currently undertake Street Works Inspections, have a Street Works Route and have a number of Inspections configured.

Sampled Inspections that does not find any suitable Action officer, will be defaulted to a “Default Action officer” during Import into Confirm. This Default Action officer is a configurable setting in the Street Manager System Settings screen in Confirmweb.

You are advised to change this default officer or make sure that the work group of this Default Action officer is in sync with their other Street works Inspectors work group.

Imported Sampled Inspection can be viewed in the Programmed Inspection screen in Confirm. Sampled Inspection reference will be specified under the Notes field. For more information on field mapping for Performance Based Inspection, please refer the Mapping Document.

Any new addition to the Sampled Inspections in the Street Manager, will be imported into Confirm and a new entry will be made in the Programmed Inspection screen in Confirm.

Any updates to the existing Sampled Inspections in the Street Manager, will also be imported into Confirm and an existing Programmed Inspection will be overridden accordingly in Confirm.

Any expiration to the existing Sampled Inspections in the Street Manager, will also be imported into Confirm and an existing Programmed Inspection will be deleted accordingly in Confirm.

**Note:** Programmed Inspection screen and Inspection Sampling Utility will no longer be able to generate Sampled B and C Inspections because these Sampled Inspections will now be generated in the Street Manager.

**Note:** All the Sampled Inspections imported from the Street Manager into Confirm will have the “Sampled” flag ticked. In addition, the notes field will also be disabled for Imported Sampled Inspections in the Programmed Inspection screen in Confirm.

Once, Sampled Inspections are Imported into Confirm, Actual inspections can be performed using the Confirm Enterprise and Confirm Connect as usual. There is no change in the Actual Inspection workflow in Confirm. Once User creates an Actual Inspection in Confirm, they can send it to Street Manager as usual.

Post April 2023, Street Manager will reject any additional Category A, B and C Inspections that exceeds their Target for the Quarter for a Promoter. In that case, Confirm User would get an error and Confirm will resend this as Routine Inspection.

In addition, only 1 Category B or C Inspection will be allowed on a Work. Street Manager will reject any additional Category B or C Inspection on a Work and Confirm will then resend this as Routine Inspection.

## Field Mapping

### Programmed/ Sampled Inspection

| Street Manager Field | Confirm Field          | Notes when importing into Confirm from Street Manager                   | Notes when exporting from Confirm to Street Manager |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Promoter             | Organisation           | Sets the Promoter Organisation of the Work                              |                                                     |
| Works Reference      | Works Ref.             | Sets the incoming value                                                 |                                                     |
|                      | Site No.               | Sets based on the trench selected while getting the From and To date    |                                                     |
| Inspection category  | Category               | Sets the incoming value                                                 |                                                     |
|                      | From                   | Sets based on category                                                  |                                                     |
|                      | To                     | Sets based on category                                                  |                                                     |
|                      | Notes                  | Sets to Imported from Street Manager along with reference and sites etc |                                                     |
|                      | Originating Defect No. | By default sets to Null                                                 |                                                     |
|                      | Sampled                | All the importing records is sampled                                    |                                                     |
|                      | Delete when expired    | By default sets to 'N'                                                  |                                                     |
|                      | Printed                | By default sets to 'N'                                                  |                                                     |

### Installation (For On-premise clients)

The Street Manager interface is provided as part of Street Works Transfer agent in Confirm. This is provided through the Task Processor in a decoupled mode which means the Task Processor for the Street Works Transfer agent can be installed and upgraded without the need of upgrading main Confirm. It is backward compatible with Confirm v18.2.

#### Location

The installer is available for download [here](#).

#### Installation

The installer setup.exe needs to be installed from the \Task Processor directory from the Street Manager package in the 'Run as administrator' mode. This instance of the Task Processor needs to be installed on a separate machine from main Task Processor as two instances of Task processor

cannot work on one machine. For installation details, you may refer to Confirm Task Processor documentation, and 'setup' section therein.

If you have been using earlier versions of Street Manager interface through the StreetManager-Agent.zip folder files, you need to stop the old Windows scheduled task.

The database config (cfg) file for the Task Processor are located under the registry location **HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Confirm\Task Processor**. The key name is CfgFilePath.

The ConfirmWebBeta.exe needs to be installed this in the same way as Confirm Web would normally be installed, as described in the "Installing, Configuring and Upgrading the Confirm web interface" section in the Confirm help. The Confirm Web Beta service can be installed side-by-side on the same server as a normal Confirm Web installation, but we would recommend that it is installed on a different server.

### Document Proxy Service

To be able to view Street Manager files from Confirm without having to log into Street Manager, a "proxy" service is required which is installed as part of Confirm Web beta.

### Database Changes

In order to prevent the main Task Processor from running tagged Tasks the Task Processor stored procedures must be updated in the database as follows:

#### For Oracle database:

1. Go to Task Processor folder under Program Files (x86)\Confirm
2. Login to the database with non-central schema e.g. HIGHWAYS/CONFIRM.
3. Open StreetManagerTaskProcessorPatchOracle.sql from "StreetManagerAgent\Resources" folder and copy the content to a query window.
4. Run the query
5. Setup is complete.

**For SQL Server database:** A DBA can follow similar steps for a SQL database by using StreetManagerTaskProcessorPatchSQL.sql instead of StreetManagerTaskProcessorPatchOracle.sql in step #3.

### Testing Connectivity

You can verify connectivity with Street Manager and check your credentials are working from a PowerShell prompt, by creating the following function:

```
function Test-StreetManagerCredentials {
 Param (
 $Username,
 $Password,
 [Switch] $Production
)

 if ($Production) {
 $Url = "https://api.manage-roadworks.service.gov.uk/v2"
 } else {
 $Url = "https://api.sandbox.manage-roadworks.service.gov.uk/v2"
 }
}
```

```
(New-Object System.Net.WebClient).Proxy.Credentials = [System.Net.CredentialCache]::DefaultNetworkCredentials
[Net.ServicePointManager]::SecurityProtocol = [Net.SecurityProtocolType]::Tls12
try {
 $authenticateResponse = (Invoke-RestMethod -Method POST -Uri "$Url/work/authenticate"
-Body @{"emailAddress" = $Username; "password" = $Password})
} catch {
 return $_.Exception
}
$idToken = $authenticateResponse.idToken

$headers = @{
 'Content-Type' = 'application/json'
 'Token' = $idToken
}
try{
 $res = (Invoke-RestMethod -Method GET -Uri "$Url/work/works/junk" -Headers $headers)
}
catch {
 $status = $_.Exception.Response.StatusCode.value__
 if($status -eq 401){
 return 'Not API credentials'
 }
 if($status -eq 404){
 return 'Valid API credentials'
 }
 return $_.Exception
}
}
```

You can then call this, supplying your user name and password in single quotes, e.g.

```
Test-StreetManagerCredentials 'username@test.com' 'password'
```

This will test Sandbox by default. To test production add the -Production switch, e.g.

```
Test-StreetManagerCredentials 'username@test.com' 'password' -Production
```

If the user is valid then "Valid API credentials" will be returned, If the user is valid but not configured with API access then the error "Not API credentials" will be returned.

A "401 Unauthorised" error indicates that either the Username or password is incorrect. Any other errors indicate connectivity issues accessing the Street Manager services which may be caused by local proxy servers or firewalls.

### Logging settings

The tenant logging settings for the Confirm Street Manager interface are located in the Confirm Task Processor Settings screen. The beta Task Processor for Confirm Street manager interface share these settings and append <Decoupled Task Processor version> prefix like <V21.20\_> to the log file name. So for a Task Processor log file path of D:\Logs\TaskProcessor.log, the Street Manager interface creates D:\Logs\V21.20\_TaskProcessor.log log file.

The Provider log settings for the beta Task Processor are specified under the 'HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Confirm\Task Processor' key for log file path.

## Lookup Tables

A number of changes to Confirm lookup tables are required to support the interface with Street Manager. When the decoupled Street Works Transfer agent runs, it automatically updates the required lookup in the Confirm database. These lookup are refreshed automatically on every upgrade of Confirm Street Manager software.

**Note:** The Confirm system uses first 6 characters of the new Conditions entered in the 'Name' of 'Permit Condition Type' lookup when sending condition code to Street Manager. It is recommended not to change the name of the new permit condition types.

## Upgrades

An upgrade to the Confirm Street Manager interface will require an upgrade of the decoupled Task Processor and Confirm Web beta. Also, the version tag against the Notes section of the Street Works Transfer agent in the Scheduled Task screen need to be updated in Confirm, e.g from V21.12 to V21.20.

## Switch off the Decoupled Task Processor

In order to switch off the decoupled Task Processor and execute the Street Works Transfer agent as per the main Confirm version, remove the Task Processor version tag from the Notes section of Street Works Transfer agent in the Scheduled Task screen. This will prevent the decoupled Task Processor from running the Street Manager Works Transfer agent.

## Troubleshooting

The following tables document common errors observed when exchanging information with Street Manager, what may have caused the error and possible ways to fix the issue.

### Notices

Errors that occurred during notice export can be seen on the Transfer Issues section of the Street Works > Transfer tab.

\* Note that in a number of cases additional notices may need to be manually added into Street Manager to bring Street Manager and Confirm in-sync with one-another. These changes will be imported into Confirm which may result in some Ignored notices.

| Error Message                                                                                          | Cause                                                                                                              | How to Fix                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A HA can only imposed changes on a granted permit                                                      | Have attempted to issue an Authority Imposed Variation on a permit that has not yet been granted in Street Manager | Check the transfer status of the previous Grant sent from Confirm to ensure that was sent to Street Manager. Make any manual corrections necessary in Street Manager*. |
| A highway authority officer can only grant/refuse permits that have not already been granted, refused, | Permit may have already deemed in Street Manager due to changes in deeming rules                                   | No action required. Unsent Grant/Refuse in Confirm will be overwritten with the next notice received from Street Manager                                               |



| Error Message                                                                                                             | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                     | How to Fix                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| revoked or cancelled. Permit has no pending changes                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |
| A highway authority officer can only request a permit modification on permits with a status of submitted.                 | Modification Requests are only valid where there is no current permit.<br><b>Note:</b> Only one Modification Request can be raised on a Permit Application.                               | Refuse the most recent change from Street Manager with reasons. The promoter will still have their previously granted / deemed permit.               |
| A PAA can not be altered                                                                                                  | Street Manager currently treats the first application for all Major works as a PAA, even if the works are not asset activity, which can cause notices to become out of sync with Confirm. | Grant the PAA in Street Manager and re-send the Modified Application from Confirm which will be treated like a Permit Application in Street Manager. |
| A permit modification can only be requested on permits with a work category of standard, minor, major or hs2_highway      | Modification requests cannot be sent in response to Immediate Permits                                                                                                                     | Either refuse the permit or issue an Authority Imposed Variation                                                                                     |
| A planner can only alter permits with a status of granted. <br>An active alteration already exists for this permit record | Once a Variation has been sent for an existing permit then this must be granted, refused or deemed before a subsequent variation can be sent                                              | Wait for the previous variation to be granted                                                                                                        |
| A planner can only cancel permits with a status of submitted                                                              | Street Manager is out of sync with Confirm                                                                                                                                                | Compare the Street Manager history with the Confirm history to determine where the notices went out of sync and make corrections in Street Manager*  |
| A Promoter or HA imposed change can not be assessed                                                                       | It is possible that the permit has already been granted in Street Manager                                                                                                                 | Compare the Street Manager history with the Confirm history to determine where the notices went out of sync and make corrections in Street Manager*  |
| Access restricted                                                                                                         | The promoter does not have access to the necessary workstream for the works                                                                                                               | Check that the Confirm Promoter API user has access to the workstream for the works (3rd to 5th digit of the works reference)                        |
| Additional change ... added since grant                                                                                   | Confirm has detected that a further change has been logged in Street Manager since the version that was reviewed and Granted in Confirm                                                   | Review the most recent changes to the Permit and re-assess                                                                                           |
| Bad Request. additional_comments is required                                                                              | Notice comments must be supplied when refusing or revoking permits                                                                                                                        | Add comments and re-send                                                                                                                             |

| <b>Error Message</b>                                                                                                                    | <b>Cause</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>How to Fix</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bad Request.<br>Date must be in the future                                                                                              | Forward planning notices cannot be submitted retrospectively                                                                                                                                                              | Re-plan the works and send a Forward Planning or PAA as appropriate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Bad Request.<br>pending_change_details is required                                                                                      | A Modification Request has been sent without any proposed changes                                                                                                                                                         | Add necessary changes to the Notification comments and re-send                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Bad Request. The maximum duration for proposed works allowed is 5 years. Please make sure your timings fall within the permitted range. | Self explanatory                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Double-check the dates on the works                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Cannot add a reinstatement as the work status is not in progress, completed or non-notifiable                                           | Works start may not have transferred to Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                    | Check Street Manager history and add a works start if necessary*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Coordinates are mandatory                                                                                                               | Self explanatory                                                                                                                                                                                                          | May need to run an Error Correction wizard to add coordinates to a legacy works                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Forbidden                                                                                                                               | Some characters in a descriptive field are deemed as suspicious by Street Manager. This is determined by a Street Manager security algorithm, so it is not possible to give a simple list of words / characters to avoid. | Check log files and contact technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Forward plans can only be sent for major works to Street Manager.                                                                       | Street Manager does not allow Forward Plans for other works categories                                                                                                                                                    | Send a normal permit application when due                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| No changes have been made to the permit                                                                                                 | A variation of some kind has been sent with no relevant changes. Note this can also occur with Authority Imposed Variations where no valid NCT codes are included in the Notice Comments.                                 | Use Compare with latest in the Confirm history to investigate. For Authority Imposed Variations Street Manager only allows Conditions to be imposed and these must be prefixed by valid NCT codes in the text entered into Confirm. Ensure that NCT codes do not contain spaces and that leading zeros are included where appropriate, e.g. "NCT04b" |
| No Street Manager Authority credentials found for Organisation ....                                                                     | Attempting to perform an authority action for an organisation where no Authority credentials are configured                                                                                                               | Check that the DfT Ref 1 of the Street Authority Organisation for the Permit is set correctly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Error Message                                                                                                    | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | How to Fix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No Street Manager Promoter credentials found for Organisation ...                                                | Attempting to perform an promoter action for an organisation where no Promoter credentials are configured. Confirm currently does not support Contractor credentials.<br><br><b>Note:</b> For contractors, please use Promoter credentials instead.     | Check that the DfT Ref 1 of the Works Promoter Organisation for the Permit is set correctly                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Not found                                                                                                        | Not able to find the referenced works in Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Check log files for the earliest mentions of this works reference and contact technical support                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| permit_status must be submitted, granted or permit_modification_request in order to update the actual_start_date | Street Manager may have treated the first application from Confirm as a PAA                                                                                                                                                                             | Create and Grant a Permit application in Street Manager and re-submit the actual start notice                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Street Manager notification not implemented for: E42700                                                          | Street Manager does not currently support Temporary Traffic Signal applications                                                                                                                                                                         | Agree a suitable alternative application process with the Highway Authority                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Work has no active permit                                                                                        | Permit / variation may have already deemed in Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                            | Check permit status in Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| You can't add a reinstatement unless an excavation has been carried out                                          | Requires excavation flag in Street Manager is not checked                                                                                                                                                                                               | Revert the works stop (if required) and create a change in Street Manager to enable the excavation. When this is granted re-submit the works stop and the registration.                                                                                                                     |
| Exported to Street Manager: Waiting for the Actual Inspection to be created                                      | Defective Apparatus details (Section 81s) are only sent to Street Manager when the inspection is exported.                                                                                                                                              | See the inspections section to check if the Inspection has exported                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Cannot vary a closed Permit.                                                                                     | Street Manager does not allow a permit to be varied after the Works Stop                                                                                                                                                                                | Revert the Works Stop, submit the Variation, wait for it to be Granted and re-submit the Works Stop                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Only PAA can be raised after a forward planning information.                                                     | Street Manager does not allow Forward Planning notices to be used on anything other than major works                                                                                                                                                    | Re-run the Planned Works wizard and force the notice type to Major so that a PAA is generated.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| "Unknown object type: sw_header..." message when trying to create the next notice                                | If the first two notices for a works have been created in quick succession but the first notice fails due to some error then both notices have their send flag un-ticked. Confirm is then not able to determine what the logical next notice should be. | To avoid this issue, ensure that the previous notice has been sent before sending follow-up notices. If this issue occurs the Confirm team can provide SQL to flag the first notice as "notionally" sent which then allows a Modified Application to be sent to correct the original error. |
| Duration Challenge is not valid in this scenario                                                                 | If a Duration Challenge is sent independently from the Grant or is not                                                                                                                                                                                  | Please see the field mapping section on Granting with a Duration Challenge                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Error Message                                                                                                                           | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | How to Fix                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                         | valid in the scenario then the Confirm Duration Challenge notice will not send and will have this transfer warning                                                                                                                                                                                                             | and refer to the Street Manager business rules on when this is allowed.                                                                             |
| Bad Request.<br>reasonable_period_end_date must be on or after the original reasonable_period_end_date and before the proposed_end_date | If a Grant with Duration Challenge is created in Confirm for any Variation notice but the reasonable period is not as per the rules set by Street Manager then only Grant is sent individually and Duration Challenge is marked unsent with transfer warning as - ' <i>Duration Challenge is not valid in this scenario</i> '. | Please see the field mapping section on Granting with a Duration Challenge and refer to the Street Manager business rules on when this is allowed.  |
| Bad Request.<br>emergency_contact_name should not be empty.<br>emergency_contact_number should not be empty                             | If Emergency Name and Emergency Phone are blank for 'Traffic Control (Multi-Way Signals)' or 'Traffic Control (Two-Way Signals)' in Web Settings then permit is not exported with a transfer warning.                                                                                                                          | Update Emergency Name and Emergency Phone for 'Traffic Control (Multi-Way Signals)' or 'Traffic Control (Two-Way Signals)' in Confirm Web Settings. |

Errors that occurred during notice import will be received via email. Once the cause of the error is resolved you can prompt Confirm to re-import the data by making any change to the works, e.g. adding a works comment.

| Error Message                                                                     | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | How to Fix                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A site status with an external ref of E4Depth4 / 8 could not be found             | If a depth of zero is received from Street Manager then the DfT Ref on your Confirm Site Status codes is used to flag the site as abandoned or subsumed. This error indicates that these DfT Refs. have not been set                                                                                                                        | The "Subsumed" site status (typically with a code of "SUBS") should have a DfT Ref. of "E4Depth4" and your "Abandoned" Site Status (typically with a code of "S08") should have a DfT ref. of "8". |
| Object reference not set to an instance of an object. (Number of possible causes) | Legacy works has a Works Comment that was never exported (has no Batch Number)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Contact Confirm team for SQL to delete the unsent comments                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                   | Original works was imported as a Confirmation notice due to a previous bug                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ask the promoter to cancel the current works and re-submit the permit application                                                                                                                  |
| Works not found in Confirm                                                        | Unable to import a follow-up notice due to a previous failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Determine the cause of the failure to import the original notice                                                                                                                                   |
| Not found party/organisations/.../workstreams/...                                 | The works reference does not match the normal pattern. On importing a works into Confirm for an organisation we do not recognise we assume that the 3rd to 5th digit of the works reference correspond to the workstream in street manager. If the works reference is badly formed then this cannot be found and we can't import the permit | Ask the promoter to re-submit the works using a valid works reference                                                                                                                              |

| Error Message                                                                         | Cause                                                                                             | How to Fix                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Site wasn't found in Confirm. Usrn ... not found and no provisional street configured | USRN was not found in Confirm.                                                                    | Check the status of the Gazetteer in Confirm and ensure that a Provisional Street is set up on the Street Works System Settings screen |
| Street Works Notice ... truncated to ... characters. Original value: ...              | Some fields in Confirm cannot hold the full length of text that could be sent from Street Manager | Be aware of the truncation when reviewing the works                                                                                    |
| Unsent notice in Confirm is overwritten by any incoming notice.                       | Since the notice is unsent (draft mode) so any notice on top of it overwrites it.                 | In Transfer tab's Transfer Warnings field, we store some of the information of overwritten notice for future use.                      |

### Works Comments

Errors that occurred during comment export can be seen by clicking on the Send To button and selecting the Street Manager recipient.

| Error Message | Cause                                                                                    | How to Fix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Not found     | Attempting to send a works comment against a works that does not exist in Street Manager | If the comment relates to a Defective Apparatus notice then re-send the original apparatus inspection. If the comment relates to a works that you did not promote then either ask the promoter to transition the works to Street Manager or log an historic inspection on the works to re-create the historic works in Street Manager. The comment will re-send on the run after the works was created in Street Manager. |

### Inspections

Inspection errors can be viewed by clicking the Batch button on the inspection toolbar. To re-send an inspection untick and re-tick the Send Inspection checkbox, Save the inspection and respond "Yes" to the prompt to send an update for the Primary Inspection.

| Error Message                                   | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | How to Fix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bad Request. failure_reason_details is required | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Failed inspection item does not have any notes and there are no Defect notes</li> <li>Confirm will automatically remove any items that are not applicable to the inspection category before sending to Street Manager. For example, Backfill inspection items are not allowed on a Defect Follow-up inspection</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add notes to the item or Defect Notes and re-send the inspection</li> <li>Go through the process of logging the inspection in Street Manager to determine the allowed inspection items for the category (no need to save the inspection) and ensure that only these items are used. It is advisable to update your Inspection Categories in Confirm to remove Inspection Groups that are not valid for Street Manager</li> </ol> |

| Error Message                                                                                                                                                    | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | How to Fix                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inspection category: ... does not map to a valid Street Manager inspection category.                                                                             | Inspection category cannot be sent to Street Manager                                                                                                                                                                                | Check DfT references on Inspection Categories in Confirm against the field mapping tables in this document.<br><b>Note:</b> Street Manager does not support Investigatory (core sample) inspections. Use Third-party or Routine instead |
| Inspection Outcome: Passed/Abortive does not map to a valid Street Manager Section81 Severity. No Street Manager Promoter credentials found for Organisation ... | Sending a second inspection on a Defective Apparatus that was previously sent over EToN                                                                                                                                             | The only workaround at present is to re-raise the Defective Apparatus under a different reference (and untick the send flag of any pending inspections / notices under the old reference)                                               |
| 'officer_contact_details' is required                                                                                                                            | No phone number has been specified for the Inspecting officer                                                                                                                                                                       | Add a suitable phone number or email address to "Telephone Number" field of the Inspecting Action Officer                                                                                                                               |
| "To be processed". No error or batch number                                                                                                                      | Inspections are only sent from organisations you initiate for to organisations that have the EToN Export flag checked. Note that for Defective Apparatus and Unattributable works the "to" organisation is the inspecting authority | Check the EToN Export flag for the recipient. Note before changing this contact the Confirm team to obtain SQL to check for legacy inspections that might also get exported if this flag is changed                                     |
| Request failed with status code 404                                                                                                                              | Can occur if an historic inspection is against a USRN that is no longer valid in Street Manager                                                                                                                                     | Correct the USRN on the parent works using a suitable notice, e.g. Error Correction or Defective Apparatus, and then re-send the inspection.                                                                                            |
| 'works_coordinates' is required                                                                                                                                  | Can occur if an historic inspection is against a works that did not have original coordinates                                                                                                                                       | Ensure that an Easting and Northing are specified on the Inspection and re-send it.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Investigatory does not map to a valid Street Manager inspection category.                                                                                        | Can occur if 'Investigatory' Category is selected instead of new Investigatory Categories to export to Street Manager.                                                                                                              | Use the new Investigatory Categories intended for exporting Inspection to Street Manager.                                                                                                                                               |

Errors that occurred during inspection import will be received via email. Once the cause of the error is resolved you can prompt Confirm to re-import the data by making any change to the works, e.g. adding a works comment.

| Error Message                                                                                               | Cause                                                                                                                  | How to Fix                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| cannot insert NULL into actual_inspection.officer_code The INSERT statement conflicted with the FOREIGN KEY | All received inspections are logged against the Inspection Officer set on the Inspection Import System Settings screen | Ensure that the setting is populated with a valid Action Officer |

| Error Message                                                           | Cause                                                                                           | How to Fix                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| constraint "act_inspection_fk1_officer"                                 |                                                                                                 |                                              |
| Cannot perform atomic update as objects previous state was not supplied | This can happen if the next inspection number for a works (managed internally) gets out of sync | Obtain SQL to fix this from the Confirm team |

## FPNs

FPN errors can be seen in the Notes on the Offence tab or can be viewed by clicking the Issue / Withdraw Batch button.

Note that FPNs that have failed to send will still show with a status of "Penalty Sent Queue". Once corrections have been made you will need to click Resend from the Actions menu.

| Error Message                                                                             | Cause                                                                                       | How to Fix                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Offence Type: An offence under s.... does not map to a valid Street Manager Offence Code. | Street Manager does not support Notice offences                                             | Re-send the FPN via email or post                                                                                           |
| 'officer_contact_details' is required                                                     | No phone number has been specified for the Penalty Action Officer                           | Add a suitable phone number or email address to "Telephone Number" field of the Action Officer specified on the Penalty tab |
| Cannot read property 'length' of undefined                                                | This can occur if no withdrawal reason is supplied                                          | Add a reason to the Offence Notes and resend the Withdrawal.                                                                |
| 'works_coordinates' is required                                                           | Can occur if an historic FPN is against a EToN works that did not have original coordinates | Log a Received ("paper") error correction notice on the works to set its coordinates and then re-export the FPN             |

## Street Works ConfirmWeb

Errors that occurred while performing some Actions from Street Works ConfirmWeb screen.

| Error Message                                                        | Cause                                                                                                | How to Fix                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum 10 Ancillary coordinate can be added on the Map section.     | If user plot more than 10 coordinates on the Map, they will get an Error pop-up on the Modal Window. | User has to replot the Ancillary coordinates on the Map Section.            |
| Maximum 20 Ancillary records can be added on the Permit Application. | If user add more than 20 Ancillary records on the Permit Application, they will get an Error pop-up. | Only 20 Ancillary records are allowed to be added on the Permit Application |

| Error Message                  | Cause                                       | How to Fix                                            |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Failed to process the request. | When Street Manager service is unavailable. | Try reloading the page once the service is available. |

## Release History

### Release notes for version V23.20a.AM

#### Close Footpath

User can now import and export 'Close Footpath' from Street Manager and Confirm respectively.

#### Ancillary Details

Now the User can View, Add and Remove Ancillary Details within Confirm Enterprise like in Street Manager. User can navigate to 'Ancillary details' section from the Action menu.

From '+' sign, new Ancillary records to the Permit can be added. On the Permit Notice, opened on the Street Works form, integrated modal window will appear with Map on left and Ancillary fields on right with a button 'Get Site Records' on the top.

User must add the coordinates for Ancillary Details to the Map section. On Map, multiple Ancillaries of the same type can be drawn. Once the Ancillary coordinates are populated on the Map section, then User can select the 'Get Site Records' button. This will populate all the Site records as per the Ancillary coordinates added. Then select any Site from the list that the User wants to link with the Ancillary Details.

To draw multi-point coordinates for Ancillary Details, User can select polygon or line geometry.

**Note:** Maximum of 10 Ancillary coordinates can be drawn on the Map section and 20 Ancillaries in a Permit.

Ancillary Details will be automatically updated in Street Manager and will be imported from Street Manager as a comment in Confirm Enterprise after running the Street Works Agent.

Further, A new checkbox as 'Ancillary Info' is available on the Works Tab of the Permit Notice, informing Users that Ancillary Detail is present on the Permit Notice.

**Note:** Street Manager site will request a sign in on the first attempt if your browser has not yet signed in. Once signed in, click the button once more to go straight to the item requested.

- Add and Remove functionality of Ancillary Details is restricted to only the Promoter Organisations. Authority Organisation won't be able to Add or Remove Ancillary Details.
- Ancillary Information checkbox will be unticked and disabled for Notices like Forward Planning, Unattributable Works, Defective Apparatus and EToN Works.

#### Traffic Management Details

User can now view and update Current Traffic Management within Confirm Enterprise like in Street Manager. User can navigate to 'Traffic Management' section from the Action menu. Clicking the pencil icon at the top of the Traffic Management section makes the Current Traffic Management dropdown editable.



Emergency Contact and Emergency Contact Number fields will remain disabled till any of the options 'Traffic Control(Multi-way)' or 'Traffic Control(Two-way)' is selected. Once the Current Traffic Management is updated, it will automatically be updated in Street Manager and will be imported from Street Manager as a comment in Confirm Enterprise after running the Street Works Transfer Agent. Promoters will be able to see the pencil icon and for others it will not be visible.

**Note:** Footway Closure and Footpath Closure can be viewed in the Key Details Panel in Street Works screen

**Note:** From this release onwards, Current Traffic Management will be imported as Notice type "Current Traffic Management Updated", instead of Comment type.

### **Inspection Details and Inspection Response**

User can view the Inspection Details and respond to each Inspection present on the Permit Notice within Confirm Enterprise like in Street Manager.

User can navigate to 'Inspection Response' section from the Action menu.

On each Inspection where the Outcome of the Inspection is 'Failed' , Promoter User can respond either as 'Disputed' with reason provided or as 'Accepted' by clicking on the 'reply' icon.

On the Inspection where the Promoter has responded , Highway Authority User can respond to it with 'Promoter accepts failed Inspection' by clicking on the 'reply' icon.

**Note:** In case the Outcome is Passed, Abortive, New category, Cancelled or the Category is Occupancy, Defect Joint, Permit Conditions then the 'reply' icon is not displayed.

Once the Response is sent, the Response status will be displayed in the 'Response Status' field and 'reply' icon would disappear if no further action required on the Inspection. On expanding the Inspection details further, Promoter or Highway Authority Response details will be displayed.

### **Provision to see Multiple Phases of Permit Notice in Street Works Screen**

Now the User can view details of Multiple Phases of Street Works Permit Notice.

All Phases present on Works will be listed and displayed in the dropdown and on selecting any Phase the details of that Phase will be shown.

### **Release notes for version V23.10e.AM**

The following issues were addressed as part of this release:

1. Importing automatic Error Correction Notice after Work Stop Notice changes the Permit Status of the Works.

### **Release notes for version V23.10b.AM**

The following issues were addressed as part of this release:

1. Registration of Reinstatement from Street Manager with Registration Date as current date was getting imported as previous date in Confirm Enterprise.
2. Sampled Inspections were not imported when there were more than 500.

3. Excavation Type was changed on importing automatic Error Correction Notice when performing Work Stop/Revert Work Stop/Updating Excavation.
4. Fix for availability of 'Inspection' action in Unattributable Works. Users were not getting option to create Inspections on Unattributable Works, due to which they were not getting exported to Street Manager.
5. When New phase was created for a cancelled Works, that Works was not appearing as overlapping Works.

### **Release Notes for version v23.10a.AM**

#### **Support for importing the following items:**

1. Duration Challenge non-acceptance Responses (HA and Promoter)
2. Ancillary Information and support for Permit Condition NCT03
3. Current Traffic Management Updates and support for Permit Condition NCT09
4. Inspection Responses (HA and Promoter)

**Note:** A specific comment will be imported for specific actions from the above items.

#### **Performance Based Inspection**

Street Works inspections are changing from an annual 30% sampling size to a performance-based approach. This comes into effect on the 1st of April 2023. The system responsible for generating and storing inspection sample figures, targets and for generating sample inspections is changing. This will now be done in Street Manager.

Task Processor will import the sampled inspections once a day but can be imported ad-hoc too.

#### **Sending Category A/B/C Inspections as Routine after Street Manager's un-acceptance**

Street Manager will not accept any Category B/C Inspections if there is no Sampled Inspections of corresponding category is present in the permit. It will also not accept any Category A/B/C Inspections if the number of Sampled Inspection has already reached the target set for the Promoter.

In these two above scenarios the Inspection is exported as Routine with meaningful comments added to Additional Comments fields in Street Manager and Inspection Notes in Confirm.

#### **Generating Defect Number when importing Failed Inspections**

Defect Number gets populated in Confirm when importing Failed Inspections from Street Manager. User can create another follow up Inspections with the help of the Defect number.

#### **The following issues were addressed as part of this release:**

1. New Permits are not getting imported if Traffic Management selected is 'Temporary Obstruction 15 Minutes Delay '.
2. On resending an Inspection if the 'INSP' Reference is greater than 99, they are not getting withdrawn before being recorded into Street Manager.
3. Exporting Section 58 notice with more than 3 years gets exported as 6 months.
4. Documents attached in the Occupancy Inspection for Section 74 are exported to Section 74 only and not the Occupancy Inspection.
5. When a Permit have Section 58 Restriction In Force and it do not have any Excavation, then also it ask for related Agreements.
6. Launching a Permit to open it in Street Manager from document links screen fails if the Works Ref contains '/'.

7. Street Works Transfer agent stuck at 75% for clients configured only as Promoter for interacting with Street Manager.
8. Inspection action is made available on Un-attributable works created from Confirm Enterprise.
9. New Phase Work created on cancelled work does not appear as overlapped work.

### Release notes for version V23.00f.AM

The following functionality was addressed as part of this release:

#### 1. Send Non-sampled Category B and C Inspections as Routine Inspections.

The Street Manager treats only Category A, B, and C inspections for Performance based Inspection sampling process. They will not consider the Non-sampled Category B and C inspections created from Confirm for their sampling process. Post April 2023 any other Category B and C inspection will not be allowed on the works. So those Inspections will need to be input as Routine Inspections. To make it consistent with the Street Manager, Confirm will now export Non-sampled Category B and C Inspections to Street Manager as Routine Inspections. Sampled Category B and C inspections will be exported as Category B and C respectively to Street Manager.

Sampled/Non-sampled Category A inspections will still be exported to Street Manager as Category A.

**Note:** For old non-sampled category B and C inspection in Confirm, that have been already exported to Street Manager as Category B and C inspections will be re-exported to Street Manager as Routine Inspections. These old Non-Sampled Category B and C Inspections will be then withdrawn at the Street Manager interface and will be replaced by Routine Inspections.

#### 2. New Inspection Categories for Routine Inspections

Confirm users can now create Routine Live site and Routine Reinstatement Inspections using these two new Inspection Categories- 'Routine - Live site(SMRL)' and 'Routine - Reinstatement(SMRR)'.

These categories can be used to Export and Import Routine Live Site and Reinstatement Inspections to and from Street Manager.

**Note:** For the users, who does not see any Inspection group linked to these two new categories are requested to add the relevant Inspection groups accordingly. For an instance, add Backfill and Sign and Guarding Inspection group to 'Routine - Live site(SMRL)' and Reinstatement inspection group to 'Routine - Reinstatement(SMRR)' Inspection categories.

The following issues were addressed as part of this release:

1. Importing an Inspection after Reinstatement from Street Manager whose Works Reference contains '-S' is not getting imported into Confirm and an error email is generated for the user.
2. Street Works Wizard was crashing for specific site when using specific CDML map layers.
3. Routine/Routine- Reinstatement was exported as Live site - Routine when outcome is Passed/Abortive.

### Release notes for version V23.00d.AM.19548

The following functionality was addressed as part of this release:

#### 1. Tenant and User settings for Public and Private tags

Users can now set the document visibility in Street Works to PUBLIC or PRIVATE when attaching documents at a Tenant and User level.

This setting has been defaulted to PRIVATE at Tenant level. User can override this setting via Confirm Web Settings -> Street Manager Settings screen.

This setting is defaulted to NONE at User level. User can override this setting via General User Settings screen. If both the settings are populated, the user level setting will take precedence over the tenant level.

The following issues were addressed as part of this release:

1. Unable to export or import Permit and Alterations due to 'close\_footpath' field being made mandatory by Street Manager.
2. Permits or variations were not getting exported due to multiple documents attached at works level on different notices. After creating a permit with attachment, a comment with attachment is created on it and then the subsequent notice with attachment was not getting exported to Street Manager.

### **Release notes for version V23.00a.AM.19532, 01st Nov 2022**

The following functionality was addressed as part of this release:

#### **1. Incorporate Traffic Signal changes for allowing users to set Emergency Name and Emergency Phone on selecting specific Traffic Management**

While creating a Permit or Altering it user has the option to select the Traffic Management. With this new change, user can set 'Emergency Name' and 'Emergency Phone' in the newly added fields in the wizard.

These new fields will be enabled only when user selects the Traffic Management as 'Traffic Control (Multi-Way Signals)' or Traffic Control (Two-Way Signals)'.

**Note:** These new fields are added in 'Confirm Web Settings - > Street Manager Settings' for Automatic Noticing from Job and Backward Compatibility.

For Backward Compatibility, 'Emergency Name' and 'Emergency Phone' will be auto-populated as 'Not provided'. These fields can be updated from Confirm Web Settings.

#### **2. Supporting flow of new Reinstatement- Site Subsumed and Updating Existing Reinstatement in Registration of Reinstatement**

Introduced an additional status support 'Site Subsumed' in Registration of Reinstatement. Now, from Confirm, the user can subsume an existing site and also update an existing reinstatement.

Site subsumed from Street Manager can be imported in Confirm and also any update in Reinstatement from Street Manager will be updated in Confirm Client on import.

Reinstatement status 'Site combined with another site' is exported with reason 'Site combined with another site' and state as 'Subsumed' in Street Manager.

**Note:** There will be no impact to existing functionality for EToN.

#### **3. Ability to view documents attached with Section 74 in Confirm Web**

User can now view attached documents with section 74 overrun warnings under document section in confirm web.

Documents attached with Section 74 (Occupancy inspection with items) can now be exported to Street Manager from Confirm Client.

#### **4. Unattributable Works Support**

User can now transfer Unattributable Works from confirm to Street manager and vice-versa.

New inspection categories are added as "Unattributable Works- Live site" and "Unattributable Works- Completed" for Unattributable Works.

Confirm will create a 'Section 81 or Unattributed works' record in Street Manager for Unattributable Works and a corresponding inspections to this record. (same as Defective Apparatus).

The following issues were addressed as part of this release:

1. Importing Section 58 was giving forbidden error from Street Manager. Earlier it was requesting the Street Manager for each Section 58 but now it will only request for new and updated Section 58.
2. Designations start dates was getting updated in Confirm if it has a corresponding Activity in Street Manager.
3. On importing withdraw offence from Street Manager, if the 'Authorised officer name' is more than 30 characters, then it fails to import.
4. Importing an offence from Street Manager is imported with offence date as previous date. For example if the offence date in Street Manager is 30-09-2022 then in Confirm, it is saved as 29-09-2022 23:00:00.

### **Release notes for version V22.20b.AM.18944, 09th Aug 2022**

The following functionality was addressed as part of this release:

#### **1. Provision to mark the documents as Public or Private for Street Work notices, FPNs and Inspections:**

For Street Work Inspections in Connect, user can now get the option to mark them as Public or Private. If a document is marked as Public then only it will be exported to Street Manager. If the document is marked as Private then they will remain in Confirm and will not be exported to Street Manager.

For EToN Street Work Inspections and rest of the entities, the document attachment screen will not have the option of Public and Private, they will work same as it was working earlier.

The same above functionality has been incorporated in Confirm client too.

The following issues were addressed as part of this release:

1. Granting a Permit immediately after importing a 'Change in Excavation' as 'Error Correction' notice on top of a Permit is giving wrong Permit Status.
2. Importing a Promoter Change Request where only Conditions are changed, is creating a Duration Variation Application (WIP). A Work Data Variation (WIP) should be created in this case.

### **Release notes for version v22.21a.AM.18664 (Beta), 14th July 2022**

The following issue was addressed as part of this release:

1. Section 81 notices were not exported and imported due to addition of -UW in the end of the reference by Street Manager.

### **Release notes for version v22.11a.AM.18664 (Beta), 25th May 2022**

The following functionalities has been incorporated as part of this release:

1. **Section 58 Designation (Restriction):** Confirm now support Section 58 work-flow. Section 58 Designation (Restrictions) created in Confirm client are now getting exported to Street Manager as Section 58. Updating a Section 58 Designation will update the Section 58 in Street Manager appropriately. Section 58 created in Street Manager can now also be imported into Confirm as Section 58 Designation (Restriction). Any update like Progress or Cancel of Section 58 in Street Manager will be updated accordingly in Confirm client on import.

The following issues were addressed as part of this release:

1. Registration of Reinstatement notice from Street Manager whose works reference contains '-' S' was not getting imported.
2. Repeated emails being sent to Street Works administrator for comments created on works which are not present in Street Manager. Street Manager was returning 'Not found' error in this case.
3. Cancelling an offence immediately after it is issued, sends email to Street Works administrator on each run of Street Works Transfer agent and spamming the clients.

### Release notes for version v22.10a.AM.18664, 07th March 2022

The following functionalities has been incorporated as part of this release:

1. **Section 74 Overrun Warning:** Confirm will now support Section 74 overrun warning work-flow. The user will be able to enter the inspection items against the Occupancy inspection and export them to Street Manager. This will issue a Section 74 warning to Street Manager. Section 74 issued from Street Manager can now also be imported into Confirm as Comments. Promoter and Authority work-flow from Street Manager will also be imported as Comments in Confirm. New Comment types has been added in Confirm in order to support Section 74 functionality.
2. **Confirm Street Works Web Interface:** A new Confirm Web interface for Street Works has been introduced for Section 74. Users can navigate to the Street Works Web interface direct from Confirm Client once they have s74 Warning issued. Promoter and Authority work-flow for Section 74 can be performed using this interface.
3. **Street Manager V3 API:** Confirm now supports Street Manager V3 API and V2 API version support will be deprecated soon.
4. **Duration Challenge Non Acceptance:** Duration Challenge Non Acceptance are now exported to Street Manager. Duration Challenge Non Acceptance created in Street Manager will be imported as a Comment.

The following feedback has been incorporated as part of this release:

1. Confirm will now use 2 hours instead of 24 hours when logging late Actual Start and Work Stop Notices.
2. Validations for the Agent and Owner fields have been removed while importing Notices from Street Manager.
3. 'Logged By' user contact details of a Notice are now exported to Street Manager 'Additional information' section.

### Release notes for version v21.22a.AM.18143, 12th October 2021

The following feedback has been incorporated as part of this release:

1. Updates in Street Manager to 'Total inspection units' are now imported into Confirm as an Error Correction Notice instead of Registration of Reinstatement Notice.

The following issues were addressed:

1. Missing 'Final site registered' event in Confirm is imported from Street Manager with wrong status and sequence number.
2. The Street Works Agent now sends only one warning message after the delay period has expired and an Inspection's documents are still unavailable at the time of sending the Inspection.

### Release notes for version v21.21a.AM.18084, 1st September 2021

The following feedback has been incorporated as part of this release:

1. Updating Inspection Unit in Street Manager can now be imported in Confirm as a Registration of Reinstatement notice.

2. Updates in Street Manager to 'Final site registered' are now imported into Confirm as a Registration of Reinstatement - Full Notice.
3. When importing an initial Permit from Street Manager, the 'Notice type' and 'Work type' are always taken from Street Manager.
4. Inspections that have been withdrawn are now imported from Street Manager. The Street Manager 'Reason' on the withdrawn Inspection is imported into the Confirm 'Comments' field and the 'Outcome' is set to "Cancelled".
5. When an Inspection, with an Outcome Status that has been set to "Cancelled", is exported to Street Manager, the Inspection 'Status' is set to "Withdrawn", 'Reason' is set to "Other" and 'Details' is populated from the Confirm 'Comment'.
6. Updates to an Inspection in Confirm, which were exported as a comment, now update the original Inspection to withdrawn and a new Inspection is created.

The following issues were addressed:

1. A new FPN gets issues when FPN is created in Confirm and paid in Street Manager. This happens only when works reference has '/' in Confirm.
2. The email sent to system administrator on truncating the Condition Text if it is more than the maximum characters allowed, than some meaningful informations like works reference, USRN, Authority and Promoter Organisations, Notice Type and Last Update Time is included in the email along with original text and truncated text.

#### **Release notes for version v21.20a.AM.17809, 2nd July 2021**

The following feedback has been incorporated as part of this release:

1. Sending an Inspection is delayed if all the documents are not available when the Confirm Task Processor tries to send an Inspection. If the Inspection Outcome has the 'Risk Level' set to 'Higher' then default delay time is 15 minutes else 2 hours.
2. The reason for the failure of the unsent notice can be found in the 'Transfer tab' when unsent notice is overridden by the incoming notice.
3. The length of the 'Condition Text' field has been increased to 4000 characters to match the length in Street Manager.
4. Time can be specified along with date in the Work Stop notice wizard. So, the time for the Work Stop notice is now sent to Street Manager in addition to the date.
5. Wizard and Browser will now show 'Notifying Env. Health' instead of 'Outside Working Hours' for notices meant for Street Manager.

#### **Release notes for version v21.12a.AM.17742, 3rd May 2021**

The following feedback has been incorporated as part of this release:

1. Confirm now supports launching documents using Street Manager V2 API.

#### **Release notes for version v21.12a.AM.17711, 7th April 2021**

The following feedback has been incorporated as part of this release:

1. Confirm now supports Street Manager V2 API and V1 API support has been deprecated.
2. Street Manager now supports changing Excavation Type after Work Stop. Confirm creates an Error Correction Notice on importing this action.
3. Importing Reassignment of organisation for Section 81 - defective apparatus.

**Release notes for version v21.10a.AM.16667, 22nd March 2021**

The following issues were addressed:

1. In some cases Historic Inspections would not export if the works had previously had coordinates but didn't have any on the most recent notice.
2. For incoming notices Directions was not getting set correctly and hence the validation warnings are not showing appropriately.
3. Documents that cannot be sent earlier are resent successfully to the Street manager, whenever a retry happens on the next notice.
4. Street Manager changed the sliding rules to be based on the selected designations on the works, not those that appear on the street.
5. When Inspection is sent on-site that doesn't yet exist in Street manger" You must provide site\_ids on an inspection against a work that contains a reinstatement".
6. Late submission warning appears on importing Immediate Permit Notice after 2 hours of creation.

**Release notes for version v21.01a.AM.16212, 5th November 2020**

The following feedback has been incorporated as part of this release:

1. Confirm was not matching the Street Manager deemed date where a Modified Applications was received where there was no Modification Request
2. Automatically append FPN payment methods and details for representations in the offence details
3. Allow the last updated date to be edited via the settings screen to allow users to fetch older updates not transferred due to outages, etc.
4. Catering for the new "Was an excavation carried out?" field in Street Manager
5. The actual start and end date of Activities (Events, Licences and Designations) can now be stored in Street Manager even if these are in the past
6. Ensure that certain types of Inspection do not cause import errors when text is too long
7. If Confirm attempts to send a Grant With Duration Challenge to Street Manager but this is rejected then ensure that the error given by Street Manager is logged
8. Help and release notes now available online as part of Confirm Web
9. Duration Challenge notices will no longer be sent as works comments if they cannot be sent properly with the Grant
10. If a Works Comment is imported on a works where the Authority is an Initiator and the Promoter is not then we will assume that the Comment came from the Promoter (currently always defaults to the Authority)

The following issues were addressed:

1. Fix the issue where Linked Inspections are not exported.
2. Automatically reply with a standard works comment when permit applications are received on streets that are not subject to permitting or are privately managed
3. Allow follow-up Works Comments to be sent to Street Manager where Historic works have been created as the result of an Inspection or FPN
4. Transfer warnings for imported late Immediate Notices were not being logged
5. Allow inspection of historic Site numbers that haven't yet been migrated to Street Manager
6. Confirm will allow a permit to slide on a Traffic Sensitive Category 3 or 4 Street if the works themselves are not marked as Traffic Sensitive (consistent with Street Manager)
7. Ensure that duplicate FPNs are not created in Street Manager if an FPN is re-sent from Confirm for any reason
8. If a document fails to upload to Street Manager Confirm should retry the upload when the next notice / comment is sent



**Release notes for version v20.22a.AM.16127, 8th September 2020**

The following issue has been fixed:

1. When exporting a Permit Variation the deemed date from the original Permit was being displayed in Confirm.

**Release notes for version v20.22a.AM.16104, 26th August 2020**

The following feedback has been incorporated:

1. Confirm reflects Street Manager PAA rules, as follows:
  - When exporting a PAA to Street Manager, if Confirm detects that Street Manager has created a Permit Application (e.g. on a second Asset Activity phase) then Confirm will update the original notice in Confirm to be a Permit Application
  - When importing a PAA or Permit application from Street Manager, Confirm will set the notice type to correspond with what Street Manager supplied and will ignore the existing EToN rules
2. Permit Deemed date is now obtained from Street Manager
3. Refusing a Variation reverts the data in Confirm to what it was prior to the Variation application
4. If a pending change is cancelled by Street Manager, because of a Works Stop before Grant, then a record of this is imported and the permit details are reverted to the values prior to the change request
5. When a permit is Revoked from Confirm an additional works comment is created so that the revoke reason is visible in Street Manager
6. Export email error now includes Notice Type and Issue Date
7. The Street Manager reference for entities is now consistently included on Imported as well as Exported items
8. Confirm will now Import any text recorded on mandatory conditions (previously ignored). Note that a bug in Street Manager means that this text is currently ignored on export.
9. A document link is created for each Works in Confirm with a URL that will launch the Street Manager for that Works.
10. If a Grant or Refuse cannot be sent to Street Manager, e.g. because the permit has deemed, then the discount will be set to 100% and the permit status in Confirm will reflect that the permit was deemed

The following issues have been fixed:

1. If Confirm is configured with multiple sets of only promoter credentials then only data for one of the promoters would be imported into Confirm from Street Manager
2. An "Unknown coordinate type" error could occur when inspecting a Registration of Non-notifiable works that had previously been imported via EToN
3. Sending an Error Correction or Works Data Variation after a Works Stop in Confirm would start a new phase in Street Manager.  Street Manager does not allow changes after works stop so these notifications are now blocked on export and will generate a transfer error.

**Release notes for version v20.21a.AM.16071, 27th July 2020**

The following feedback has been incorporated as part of this release:

1. Set the Location area checkboxes (Footway, Verge, etc.) in Street Manager if specified in the Works location
2. Import HS2 Highway applications
3. Include Footway closure type in the works description on import and set the walkway flag on export if the works description contains "(walkway)"
4. Set default values on Organisations created on the fly, e.g. FPN Delivery Web Service URL

The following issues were addressed:

1. Not able to import registration notices if one of the sites has a depth of 0
2. Cannot export an Authority Imposed Variation if the Permit in Street Manager has attached Files
3. Excavation type is not updated when importing changes to works in progress
4. Works are transitioning to Street Manager before the transition end date
5. Sending an Inspection or FPN to Street Manager on a works still being completed under EToN should not cause subsequent notices (such as grants) to be sent to Street Manager
6. The Works Start notice of an existing works does not always transition properly if it was followed by a variation in EToN
7. Address character limit issues on export, e.g. pending\_change\_details, site\_name
8. Ensure changes logged after Grant are recorded in Confirm as Permit Variations rather than Modified Applications.
9. Prevent payment of an EToN FPN from triggering transition of the FPN to Street Manager
10. Ensure that re-sending an Inspection that was previously sent via EToN does not then later cause "Single-row subquery returns more than one row" errors

### **Release notes for version v20.21a.AM.16052, 13th July 2020**

The following feedback has been integrated in Confirm functionality as part of this release:

1. Default text 'None supplied' is supplied when 'reason' is required by Street Manager but not supplied by a user in Confirm
2. Unpublished documents will now also be sent if they have "[Public]" in the Document Notes. Documents will not be sent if they contain "[Private]" in the Document Notes, even if they have been published
3. Defective Apparatus, Unattributable Works (via Defective Apparatus) , Fixed Penalty Notice and Inspections are sent to Street Manager after Transition Start Date instead after Transition End Date
4. Incoming permits on partially private streets should default to public where the Road type in Street Manager is not set to "Private Street - No definition information held by Street Authority"
5. Suppress email when truncating Owner Name on import in Confirm
6. Work Stop notice time to get populated under Notification comments on Import.

The following issues were addressed:

1. The permit created between last successful connection followed by the unsuccessful connection to Street Manager should not be missed to be picked up by the Confirm Street Works Transfer agent
2. Selected designations with a DfT reference higher than 3 were not being sent to Street Manager
3. Ignore any custom inspection items that Street Manager cannot accept. These were causing export to Street Manager to fail
4. Some Whole Street Designations geometries were not being exported to Street Manager
5. Fix issue where exporting permit with Promoter organisation without any Interest gave 'Null Reference Exception'.
6. Long text in the Address field of the Secondary contact should get truncated on Export to Street Manager
7. Imported designations should not be re-exported to Street Manager when bulk transition date is passed.
8. The Additional Comments for Street Manager field is now overall truncated to 500 chars when exporting an inspection from Confirm.
9. Error Correction and other Agreements are incorporated into the Additional information sent to Street Manager
10. Fix issue where Duration Variation Import in Confirm does not update the permit end date if time not supplied
11. Variation Comments should be updated on Duration Variation Import in Confirm
12. Section 58 dates should always be converted to and from UTC in the Street Manager interface

13. Fixed an issue where it was possible for two Task Processors to process the same task if they both found two different tasks to process at exactly the same time

### **Release notes for version v20.21a.AM.16024, 26th June 2020**

The following issues were addressed:

1. Section 58 import was not recognising change to the date format of the Street Manager extract
2. Section 58 import was not dealing with backward compatibility correctly when loading full ASD geometry
3. Exporting an Authority Comment with an attachment could fail if the most recent works notice was from the Promoter

### **Release notes for version v20.21a.AM.16022, 24th June 2020**

Following additional Confirm functionality is integrated with Street Manager as part of this release.

1. Defective Apparatus, Utility side.
2. FPNs on Historic Works.
3. Import and export Sec 58 co-ordinates.
4. Export and Import Registration of non-notifiable works.
5. Export Confirm Phase Types as Activity Type to Street Manager.
6. Export Unattributable works (with Defective Apparatus workaround)

The following issues were addressed:

1. For Defective Apparatus, Occupancy and Permit Condition inspections we were populating Street Manager from the disabled Defect Notes field rather than the enabled Comments field.
2. Fixed an issue where an "Object has been changed by another process" error could occur when importing Defective Apparatus updates, such as Acceptance.
3. Fixed an issue where error email and logs were generated when a permit is granted in Street Manager without Duration Challenge and imported in Confirm.
4. Permit Date and Status were not set when importing Duration Variations.
5. Fix an issue where documents were not sent to Street Manger when attached to Defective Apparatus inspection from ConfirmConnect.
6. Notice Deemed information were being erroneously transferred to Street Manager when transitioning historic works.
7. For forbidden access errors, Confirm will now stop retrying sending the notice, as manual intervention is required to fix the issue.
8. Dates were not importing correctly for Section 58 restrictions

### **Release notes for version v20.14a.AM.15597, 2nd June 2020**

Following additional Confirm functionality is integrated with Street Manager as part of this release.

1. Updating Transfer warning generation to recognise the new, shorter time scale for providing works start and stop notices (reduced from 24 hours to 2 hours).
2. Update the deemed date logic for PAAs (now 28 calendar days rather than 1 calendar month) for PAAs interfaced with Street Manager.

The following feedback items and issues reported in previous releases have been fixed:

1. Automatically default the Outcome details from the Confirm Inspection Outcome name if no comments were entered.
2. Street Works Transfer agent should not revert EToN fixed penalty notice status from Resolved to Penalty Sent.

3. Street Works Licence Notice Type should be deduced properly during export to Street Manager.
4. The Permit scheme for an application should be determined from the Street Interests on import from Street Manager and is not always use the system default "dummy" permit scheme.
5. The Duration Challenge notice is now created in Confirm when importing a "Granted with duration challenge" permit decision from Street Manager.
6. Registrations where trenches are defined as polygons are now being exported to Street Manager.
7. Fix the issue where if one of the new Apparatus Inspection Categories is used from Confirm-Connect then the resulting works are incorrectly classified as "Unattributable works".
8. Fix the issue where if an application from Confirm is rejected by Street Manager because of a lack of early start reason (in the notice comments) it is not possible to correct this if a subsequent notice was added in Confirm before the first notice was sent. A default early start reason is now added automatically.
9. Fix the breaking changes introduced by Street Manager API where works that use the new "Works for road purposes" Activity Type in Street Manager cannot be imported into Confirm.
10. For any error emails generated on export, include the email address of the 'logged by user'.
11. Confirm was not allowing Granting of non-immediate permits to be exported to Street Manager after the Works Stop.

### Release notes for version v20.13a.AM.15573, 4th May 2020

Following additional Confirm functionality is integrated with Street Manager as part of this release.

1. Defective Apparatus (Section 81), Authority side.
2. Inspection of Historic Works.
3. Importing Section 58 details.
4. Disabled the LondonWorks (Central Street Works Register) interface.

The following feedback items and issues reported in previous releases have been fixed:

1. Fix issue where inspection site details were not being exported if the site was not registered in the most recent works phase.
2. Ignore various "works created" events in Street Manager to prevent unnecessary email alerts.
3. Authority initiated inspections (Defective Apparatus and Historic Inspections) should be sent to Street Manager after Transition End date.
4. Fix issue where an new FPN is not imported if it is accepted before the agent next runs.
5. Confirm Inspection Comments should be appended to Street Manager Additional comments where Outcome details do not exist.
6. Send works to Street Manager automatically only if Transition Start Date has passed.
7. Updating the lookup SQL so that Street Manager agent flag old condition types 3 and 13 as not dead.
8. Use authority credentials in Street Manager agent to send out FPNs to Street Manager.
9. Inspections with Apparatus category should be sent to Street manager.
10. Defective apparatus and Street Works Licences now gets sent over EToN (prior to transition) when the Street Manager Agent is used.
11. Carry forward early start agreements from the PAA to the Permit Application.
12. Multiple fields sent together in a text to Street Manager now have dot(.) followed by space as a delimiter for better readability.
13. For importing data from Street Manager, Confirm now uses Authority details in preference to promoter credentials when both are available.
14. User facing error message is now displayed in Street Works transfer tab when a Notice sent to Street manager has no early start reason supplied.
15. Include user who logged notice on export error emails and Street Name, Town, Ward, Area and Contract area on import error emails.
16. Notice should get sent successfully even if it has Section 58 designation selected. In this case Designation is not sent along with Notice.
17. Fix daylight saving conversion issues for offence and reinstatement dates.
18. Improve error handling upon encountering Access Restricted issues in Street Manager.

19. Fix breaking changes to Street Manager interface from Street Manager API changes on 16th and 30th April.

### Release notes for version v20.12a.AM.15542, 26th Mar 2020

Following additional Confirm functionality is integrated with Street Manager as part of this release.

1. Automatic transition of ongoing works after deadline.
2. Export Notices to Street Manager as Permits.
3. Support ongoing targeting of specific Authorities for Street Manager vs EToN post transition (to support Promoters that operate in Wales).
4. Add a "Grant with Duration Challenge" notice type so that Grants followed by Duration Challenges can be sent from Confirm without relying on the send delay.
5. Automatically extract Refusal Codes from refusal comments being sent to Street Manager.
6. Dealing with text that might be truncated on import into Confirm (e.g. Conditions). Any truncations are notified via an email alert containing the un-truncated text.
7. Export Events and Diversions from Confirm to Street Manager as activities on the map.
8. Export Section 50 Licences from Confirm to Street Manager as activities on the map.
9. Export Section 58 Restrictions Designations from Confirm to Street Manager as activities on the map.

The following issues reported in previous releases have been fixed:

1. Do not create duplicate Inspections in Street Manager when an existing Inspection is updated in Confirm.
2. Export site id as part of inspection items only if it is a reinstatement inspection and having a registration of reinstatement against the site.
3. Stop caching of Street Manager system settings in Confirm that causes Street Manager transfer errors.
4. Fix creation of Workstreams on the fly, broken by Street Manager API changes.
5. If works is created, completed and registered on the same day then the registration details of site 1 are not imported correctly.
6. Organisation Workgroup seed numbers are no longer required to import Permit Applications from Street Manager for Organisations that you Initiate for
7. Fix breaking changes to Street Manager interface from Street Manager API changes on 19th and 26th March.

### Release notes for version v20.11a.AM.15514, 27th Feb 2020

Breaking change:

1. The Confirm Street Manager interface is now deployed as part of a full Task Processor installation, working in "decoupled" mode. The previous installation mechanism of extracting a zip file and using the Windows Task Scheduler is no longer supported.

Note: This decoupled instance of Task Processor needs to be installed on a separate machine from the main Task Processor as two instances of the Task processor cannot work on one machine. For installation details, you may refer to Confirm Task Processor documentation, and 'setup' section therein. If you have been using earlier versions of Street Manager interface through the StreetManagerAgent.zip folder files, you need to stop the old Windows scheduled task and use the Task Processor.

The Street Manager agent process has also been enhanced to automatically run the latest versions of the lookups SQL files the first time it runs, so there is now no need to run these manually after upgrades.

The following issues reported in previous releases have been fixed:

1. Prevent acceptable inspection items from getting exported to Street Manager.

2. Fix issue where Third Party Report and Routine Inspections that have no items or a mix of Reinstatement and SLG items are not exported.
3. Ignore items that are not configured for export, e.g. Inspections that are for internal purposes only.
4. Allow user to specify Role when entering Street Manager API credentials in Confirm Web Settings Screen.
5. Same Comments getting exported to Street Manager repeatedly.
6. Authority Imposed Variations on a Street having Designation is not being accepted by Street Manager.

### **Release notes for version v20.01a.AM.15076, 10th Feb 2020**

Breaking change:

1. Administering the Street Manager Agent from within Confirm Scheduled Tasks screen.

Note: As essential configuration to breaking change above, upgrading the Lookup Tables as part of Street Manager agent upgrade will populate Street Manager Agent <version> in the Notes section of Street Works Transfer agent in the Scheduled task screen. Like for the current release, <v20.01> will be populated. After upgrade, the Street Works Transfer agent need to be enabled for Street Manager agent to process tasks. Suspending the Street Works Transfer agent will suspend the Street Manager agent as well.

Following additional Confirm functionality is integrated with Street Manager as part of this release.

1. FPNs export and import.
2. Exporting FPN status changes (e.g. paid) from Confirm to Street Manager.
3. Inspection import from Street Manager in to Confirm
4. Create Workstreams on-the-fly for new Promoter Districts on export from Confirm to Street Manager.
5. User Interface for configuring Street Manager URLs and credentials through Street Manager Settings screen from with Confirm Web Settings.

Following issues reported in previous releases have been fixed:

1. Enable the Street Manager agent to work through a proxy.
2. When Inspection from Confirm splits in two at the Street Manager end, only the items relevant to the inspection type in Street Manager should be added to it.

Confirm Street Manager support:

1. For any issues and queries regarding Confirm Street Manager agent, send an email to ConfirmSMsupport@pb.com

### **Release notes for version v20.01a.AM.15049, 13th Jan 2020**

Following additional Confirm functionality is integrated with Street Manager as part of this release.

1. "Proxy" web service to allow documents in Street Manager to be viewed without the need for user to log in to Street Manager.
2. Catering for multiple authorities sharing a single Confirm system (multiple sets of Street Manager credentials).
3. Registration of Reinstatement (Import in to Confirm and export out of Confirm to Street Manager).
4. Works Reference Special Characters - Convert EToN supported '\_' to Street Manager supported '/' in Works Reference and vice versa when works transferred from one system to another.
5. Allow matching of Condition Text to NCT codes by convention.
6. Authority Imposed Variations.
7. Multiple Phases.
8. Forward Planning notice.

## 9. Duration Challenge Non-acceptance.

### Release notes for version v20.01a.AM.15031, 18th Dec 2019

Following additional Confirm functionality is integrated with Street Manager as part of this release.

1. Works Data Variations.
2. Duration Variations and Duration Challenges.
3. Refuse a PAA, Refuse a Permit, Refuse a Variation.
4. Revoke a Permit.
5. Permit Cancellation.
6. Revert Actual Start.
7. Revert Work Stop.
8. Works comments. Includes all Confirm comment types, e.g. Promoter, Authority, Interested Party and FPN comments and Informal Overrun Warnings.
9. Generation of email alerts to the agent supervisor on import and export errors.
10. Historic EToN Condition Types have been flagged as dead so they don't clutter up the wizards.

Following issues reported in previous releases have been fixed:

1. Permit export to Street Manager failing when exporting Permit without comments, where early start agreement is not required.
2. Addressing breaking changes introduced by Street Manager on the 12th December.

### Release notes for version v20.01a.AM.15020, 5th Dec 2019

Following additional Confirm functionality is integrated with Street Manager as part of this release.

1. A new organisation 'STWRKS' can be added as recipient to a works, in which case the Street Manager agent will always talk to the Street Manager system for that works. Any works downloaded from Street Manager in Confirm will automatically add 'STWRKS' as recipient to that works and in Confirm.
2. Create a PAA notice. Grant it to be progressed to PA notice.
3. Modified Application in response to a Modification Request.
4. Create Modified application directly on a Permit notice.
5. New inspection items relevant to the Street Manager system.
6. Published attachments with works in Confirm are uploaded to Street Manager system.
  - Links to documents attached in Street Manager are downloaded in Confirm which user can navigate to view the attachments.

### Release notes for version v19.23a.AM 14595 , Sep 10th 2019

This is the first available beta release of Confirm Street Manager agent. Following functionality is part of this release

1. Confirm Street Manager agent as a separate package, which can be installed and upgraded without need to upgrade the other Confirm components.
2. Confirm Street Manager Interface documentation, which describes the overview, supported actions, installations instructions and FAQs for the Street Manager agent.
3. New Database settings to allow storing Street Manager API credentials to access Street Manager API as a Promoter and Authority.
4. Street Manager agent capability to push notices created in Confirm to Street Manager system and pull notices created in Street Manager system in to Confirm.

5. Following Street Manager actions (notices) are integrated with Confirm Street Manager agent for data push and pull:
  - Create a standard and immediate permit notice.
  - Grant a permit notice.
  - Issue a Work Start notice.
  - Issue a Work Stop notice.
6. Following Street Manager actions (notices) are integrated with Confirm Street Manager agent for pushing data to Street Manager from Confirm:
  - Inspections

### Supported Confirm versions:

Confirm v18.2 onward support the Street Manager interface.

### Installing and Configuring the Confirm Street Manager Agent:

For On Demand clients:

For On Demand clients the Confirm team will install and configure the Street Manager interface. Please get in touch with the Confirm technical support team for any queries.

For On Premise clients:

Download the Street Manager adapter from <http://store.pbinsight.com/promo/4989413400>

Then refer to the installation and configuration section of this document to configure the Confirm Street manager interface.

### Performance based Inspection Sampling

- **If a Promoter has no sample inspections assigned to them in Street Manager and we carry out an Inspection on them, will it go to Street Manager and if it does what will it go as?**

When the Street Manager rejects these Inspections, Confirm will recognise it automatically and will resend them to Street manager as routine on the next run. Inspection comments will also be appended with the resend information.

- **Will the Confirm restrict the creation of Sampled Cat B/Cat C Inspections from the Programmed Inspection screen?**

Programmed Inspection Screen will no longer be able to generate sampled B and C inspections.

- **If a Routine Inspection is already programmed in Confirm, will it be superseded with a Sample Inspection if Street Manger generates a Sample for the same permit?**

Routines will not be treated as sampled in Street Manager.

The following are the criteria for an Inspection to be included in the sample list, per category:

1. Category A - undertaken during the progress of the Works.
2. Due to short-term nature of category A sites, Street Manager will determine the target and track the progress towards it but will not generate samples.
3. Inspectors are expected to select category A sites at random, with the use of API and/or in-house tools and procedures.



4. Category A Sample inspection can be recorded once the Inspection quarter has been started and the target number set.
  5. Caution: Category A Sample inspections cannot be recorded once the target has been reached or the quarter has been stopped.
  6. Category B - Undertaken within the six months following interim or permanent reinstatement date i.e. the reinstatement date specified when added. Work records eligible for this category would be those with a reinstatement carried out less than six months ago and would expire from sampling when the latest reinstatement was six months old or greater.
  7. Category C - Undertaken within the three months preceding the end of the guarantee period for permanent reinstatement only. Work records eligible for this category would be those with a guaranteed end date coming up within the next 3 months and would expire when the end date is reached.
- **Will Confirm clear out any pre–April 2023 Sample Inspections that have not had an Inspection outcome recorded?**

It is advisable for customers to send out all the pending Inspections before April 2023 to Street Manager. If the 'Delete on Expire' flag is checked then we are planning to delete them. But things are still in progress. Once Street Manager generates samples, all the old samples will be removed in Confirm.

- **If Cat A's are not included how are these generated? How do we add them as sampled if now the check box will be deactivated? If we are generating in Street Manager and were to decide to have the inspectors undertake and record their Inspections directly into Street Manager would Confirm pick that up and still be used for the reporting?**

Using what's going on from Confirm Connect. Also can be done manually by creating Programmed Inspections. Street Manager will treat Cat A as sampled even if it is sampled or not. We are planning to follow the same process we were doing earlier. Our utility will do that based on the Streets, Routes assigned for the Action officers. Maximum Inspection allowed etc.

- **How is the invoicing/charging going to work if we don't have the agreements from the utilities?**

Inspection Units must be discussed and agreed amongst Authority and Promoters before starting the quarters in the Street Manager interface.

- **Will we still be able to do additional Cat A/B/C beyond the sample numbers or will we need to select a Routine option?**

Yes. But Street Manager will reject them after they passed their Targets and Confirm will resend them again as Routine on the next run.

- **How Performance Based Inspection Sampling process looks like in Street Manager?**

Routines will not be treated as sampled in Street Manager.

The following are the criteria for an Inspection to be included in the sample list, per category:

1. Category A - undertaken during the progress of the Works.
2. Due to short-term nature of category A sites, Street Manager will determine the target and track the progress towards it but will not generate samples.
3. Only the HA admin can add, edit and remove Promoters from the Performance Based Inspections list, as well as view, set and update their quarterly Targets.
4. Separate targets for A, B and C categories need to be set for a Promoter, before samples can be generated and outcomes recorded for that Promoter.
5. Any number of Promoters can be added to the system, but the number of Works selected for Sample Inspections, at any single time, is limited to 4000.

**Example: at the start of the quarter**

A Promoter was set, with a target of 10 Cat B Inspections.

1. Depending on the choice made by the HA admin, assuming enough eligible Works records available:
2. Requesting up to 33% would results in 3 Sample Inspections being generated.
3. Requesting up to 66% would results in 6 Sample Inspections being generated.
4. Requesting up to 100% would results in 10 Sample Inspections being generated.

**Example: during the course of a quarter**

A Promoter was set, with a target of 10 Cat B Inspections.

1. 5 Cat B Inspections have already been conducted, during the quarter, and their outcomes recorded as: "Pass", "Fail - Low" or "Fail - High"
2. Depending on the choice made by the HA admin, assuming enough eligible Works records available:
3. Requesting up to 33% would results in no additional Samples.
4. Requesting up to 66% would results in 1 Sample Inspection being generated.
5. Requesting up to 100% would results in 5 Sample Inspections being.

**Example: at the end of the quarter**

A Promoter was set, with a target of 10 Cat B inspections.

1. 10 Cat B Inspections have already been conducted, during the quarter, and their outcomes recorded as: "Pass", "Fail - Low" or "Fail - High".
2. System will not generate any further Cat B Sample Inspections for that Promoter, as the target was met in full.

• **When Street Manager user interface will be switching onto the new Performance based Inspection process?**

Street Manager will be switch to their new Interface for Performance based Inspection process on 30th March 2023. Street Manager admin users can then enter their Promoters, set their Targets and start the quarter later.

• **What will happen to the additional Category B and C that are send on a Works post April 2023?**

Street Manager will reject those additional inspections and Confirm will resend it again as routine. Inspection comments section will be appended with the resent information.

• **Will Street Manager rejects any Category A Inspection that exceeds the Target specified for Promoter post 1st April?**

Yes, Street Manager will reject those Inspections and Confirm will resend it again as routine. Inspection comments section will be appended with the resent information.

• **What is expected from customers on 1st April?**

Authorities are expected to enter their Promoters and enter their Inspection units after an agreement with their Promoters, set the target and start the quarter. They can then use Confirm Inspection target screen to generate Sample Inspections and Import them into Confirm as Programmed Inspections.

## Street Works - FAQ

• **What is Ancillary Information functionality?**

Ancillary information is additional information that can be added after a Permit is submitted by the Promoter.

- **How does the Ancillary Information Work flow managed in Confirm?**

Now the User can View, Add and Remove Ancillary Details within Confirm Enterprise like in Street Manager. User can navigate to 'Ancillary Details' section from Action menu.

- **What happens when an Ancillary Information is created / added on a Permit?**

Once Ancillary Information is added on a Permit from Confirm, it will automatically be updated in Street Manager and imported from Street Manager as a comment in Confirm Enterprise after running the Street Works Agent.

- **Can the Ancillary Information work flow be customized to specific project requirements?**

No, Confirm Ancillary Information work flow strictly follows the guidelines provided by the Street Manager.

- **How can Confirm stakeholders stay updated on the progress of the Ancillary Information Work flow?**

A new check box as 'Ancillary Info' is available on the Works Tab of the Permit Notice, informing Users that Ancillary Detail is present on the Permit Notice.

Further navigating from Action menu, User can see each Ancillary Information present on the Permit with its Status. History is also updated of Permit on Confirm Enterprise.

- **Can a User later add update Ancillary Information on top of already created Ancillary Information on a Permit in Confirm?**

No, existing Ancillary Information can't be updated but new Ancillary Information can be created on a Permit.

- **How many Ancillary records can be added to a Permit Application in total?**

A maximum of 20 Ancillary Information records can be added on a Permit Application.

- **What happens when an Ancillary record is removed in Confirm?**

The Status of Ancillary Information record will be updated with 'Removed' and in addition Removal Date and Removal Reason will be added on the record.

- **What if the USRN selected during adding Ancillary Information does not exist in the Database and Ancillary details are added?**

If USRN does not exist in the Database then it will take the Provisional Street set in the system for that USRN.

- **How many coordinates can be added to the Map section while adding an Ancillary record?**

A maximum of 10 coordinates can be added to the Map section while adding an Ancillary record.

- **What is Current Traffic Management update functionality in Confirm?**

The type of Traffic Management currently present on the Work Site can be entered as part of the Permit Application.

- **How does the Current Traffic Management update Work flow managed in Confirm?**

User can now view and update Current Traffic Management within Confirm Enterprise like in Street Manager. User can navigate to 'Traffic Management' from Action menu. Clicking the pencil icon at the top of the Traffic Management section makes the Current Traffic Management drop-down editable.

- **Can a highest Traffic Management option be updated from Confirm?**

Yes, a highest Traffic Management option can be updated from Confirm while creating a new phase or by Work Data Variation or by Modified Application for a Permit.

- **Can User update the Emergency Contacts of a Highest Traffic Management in Confirm?**  
Yes, Emergency Contacts of the Highest Traffic Management can be updated from Confirm while creating a new phase or by Work Data Variation or by Modified Application for a Permit, if 'Traffic Control(Multi-Way Signals)' or 'Traffic Control(Two-Way Signals)' is selected.
- **What happens when a Current Traffic Management update is triggered?**  
Once the Current Traffic Management is updated, it will automatically be updated in Street Manager and will be imported from Street Manager as a Notice in Confirm Enterprise after running the Street Works Transfer Agent.
- **How can Confirm stakeholders stay updated on the progress of the Current Traffic Management update Work flow?**  
On navigating from Action menu, the User can see Current Traffic Management present on the Permit and History is also updated of Permit on Confirm Enterprise.
- **Can a User later update Current Traffic Management update on top of already updated Current Traffic Management in Confirm while the Work is In Progress?**  
Yes, User can later update Current Traffic Management.
- **Can a User later update Current Traffic Management update on top of already updated Current Traffic Management in Confirm while the Work is Stopped or Cancelled?**  
No, User cannot update Current Traffic Management while the Work is Stopped or Cancelled or not In Progress.
- **Can a User update the Emergency Contacts for an existing or new Permit that has Traffic Management set other than 2-way or Multi ways signals?**  
No, the User cannot update the Emergency Contacts, if Traffic Management set other than 2-way or Multi ways signals.
- **How is Inspection response work flow triggered in Confirm?**  
Users can see all the Inspections and a 'reply' icon will be available at the end of each record. On clicking the 'reply' icon a pop-up screen will open with the options available for the User to select.
- **Who can respond to Inspections?**  
On each Inspection where the Outcome of the Inspection is 'Failed', Promoter User can respond either as 'Disputed' with reason provided or as 'Accepted' by clicking on the 'reply' icon. On the Inspection where the Promoter has responded, Highway Authority User can respond to it with 'Promoter accepts failed Inspection' by clicking on the 'reply' icon.
- **What is the Inspection responses work flow in Confirm?**  
User can view the Inspection Details and respond to each Inspection present on the Permit Notice within Confirm Enterprise like in Street Manager. User can navigate to 'Inspection Response' from the Action menu.
- **What are the Inspection categories that can be responded via Confirm?**  
Inspection categories that can be responded via Confirm are Category A, Category B, Category C, Third Party Report, Routine - Live site, Routine - Reinstatement, Defect Follow Up, Defect Follow Up Completion, Apparatus, Unattributed Works.
- **Can a Confirm User respond to an historic Inspection record?**  
Yes, a Confirm User respond to an historic Inspection record.
- **How a Confirm stakeholder stays updated with the inspection response work flow?**

Once the Response is sent, the Response status will be displayed in the 'Response Status' field and 'reply' icon would disappear if no further action required on the Inspection. On expanding the Inspection details further, Promoter or Highway Authority Response details will be displayed.

- **What is the Start and End Quarter work flow in Confirm?**

The ability of administrator Users to Start and End Quarter for their Performance based Inspection process via Confirm.

Users can start the Quarter on or after the first day of the Quarter. Once the Quarter is started all the expired Sample Inspections will be removed from Confirm on next 'Sample Inspection' import. On Starting the Quarter, the Start Quarter button disappears, and the End Quarter button will appear. End Quarter button will be in disabled mode till the end date of the Quarter is reached.

- **When and where a User can see these Start and End Quarter options in Confirm?**

A new Start or End Quarter option is available on Sample Inspection Target screen in Confirm. User can Start the Quarter on or after the first day of the Quarter and can End Quarter on last day or after the end of the Quarter. Start and End Quarter option will be available only for Users who have access to 'Start Or End Quarter (Security)' under User Security.

- **Are these options driven from User security?**

Update or Add access to Start or End Quarter is required to enable the Start Quarter or End Quarter button.

- **Where can I find more information or support regarding the Ancillary Information, Current Traffic updates, Inspection responses and Start and End Quarter Work flow in Confirm?**

For more information or assistance with the Ancillary Information Work flow in Confirm, please refer the Confirm Interface with Street manager release notes help documentation along with the field mapping or reach out to the Brightly Confirm support team.